• The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
• All Update pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
• All New pages will be placed at the back of the document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>July 2024</td>
<td>1A-4A</td>
<td>New – Ergotron - CareFit Combo and accessories Price List pages added.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.
The following overview explains how information is organized within the Haworth® Health price list.

1. Front Cover
   • Includes the price book title and pricing effectiveness date.

2. Canadian Conversion / Update Page
   • Pricing conversion information for converting US pricing into the equivalent Canadian pricing is located on the footer of this page.
   • All Price Book updates will be listed on this page including the date, page number and description of the update.

3. Price List Table of Contents
   • Price List table of contents with page numbers.

4. Statement of Line
   • Provides a pictorial outline of the entire product offering.

5. Price List
   Each price list page contains the following:
   • Product Illustration
   • Catalog Number
   • To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
   • List Prices
   • Product Specification Dimensions
   • Features
   • Specification Tips
   • Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

6. Finishes, Fabrics and COM
   • Lists information for material finishes and availability.
   • Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

7. Index
   • Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

8. Warranty Policy and Terms of Sale
   • Provides information about the Haworth policy for non-obsolescence, warranty and Terms-of-Sale.

Additional Information and Resources
Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

Online Resources
   haworth.com
   • Haworth’s corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

   surfaces.haworth.com
   • Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth’s various product lines.
Table of Contents

Statement of Line .................................................. 5

Mobile Carts
Slim Laptop Cart .................................................. 11
T-Slot Scanner/Printer Holder for CareFit Slim .......................... 11
Slim 2.0 LCD Cart .................................................. 12
Side-Mount Wipes Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0 .......................... 13
Side-Mount Scanner Bracket for CareFit Slim 2.0 ......................... 13
Side-Mount Scanner Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0 ......................... 13
Side-Mount Printer Bracket for CareFit Slim 2.0 ......................... 14
Mini CPU Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0 ................................ 14
Front Shelf for CareFit Slim ......................................... 14
Battery ........................................................................... 15
Smart Battery Dock .................................................. 15
4-Bay Charger .......................................................... 15
LCD Cart - LifePowered ............................................... 16
Telepresence Cart - Powered - Single Monitor ........................... 17
Telepresence Cart - Powered Back-to-Back Monitor ..................... 18
Coiled Extension Cord .................................................. 19
Power Strip ............................................................... 19
Vinyl Cord Cover ...................................................... 19
Power Strip Mounting Kit and Cord Wrap ................................ 19
StyleView Scanner Shelf .............................................. 20
StyleView Wire Basket .................................................. 20
SV Hook ........................................................................ 20
T-Slot Wipes Holder ................................................... 21
T-Nut Kit ..................................................................... 21

Wall Mounted Workstations
Enclosure ..................................................................... 22
Horizontal Scanner Bracket .............................................. 23
Vertical Scanner Bracket ............................................... 23
Laminate Kit .................................................................. 23
Sit-Stand Wall Mount System .......................................... 24
Sit-Stand Wall Mount LCD Arm ....................................... 25
Sit-Stand Wall Mount Keyboard Arm ................................. 25
Wall Mount Monitor Arm ............................................... 26
Dual Monitor and Handle Kit ......................................... 26
Sit-Stand Vertical Lift - High Traffic Area ......................... 27
Vertical Lift - High Traffic Area ..................................... 27
Vertical Lift Auto-Retracting Keyboard Kit ............................. 27
Sit-Stand Combo System - with Worksurface and Panning Pivot .... 28
Sit-Stand Arm Extender ............................................... 28
Wrist Rest - Antimicrobial .............................................. 29
Scanner Shelf - VESA Attached ...................................... 29
Scanner Holder - Wall Mount ......................................... 29
Notebook Tray ........................................................... 29
Wall Plate ..................................................................... 30
Steel Stud Wall Mounting Kit ......................................... 30
Small CPU Holder ..................................................... 31
Universal CPU Holder .................................................. 31
Mini PC Mount .......................................................... 31
Wall Track ..................................................................... 32
Wall Track Mounting Kit ............................................... 32
Track Mount Bracket Kit .............................................. 32

Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+
Soji-At-A-Glance ......................................................... 33
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base ............................ 34
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base ......................... 35
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base .......... 36
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base ....... 37
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base ........................ 38
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base ..................... 39
Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base ............................ 40
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base ......................... 41
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base ............................ 42
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base ........................ 43
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base .......... 44
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base ....... 45
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base ........................ 46
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base ..................... 47
Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base ............................ 48
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base ......................... 49

Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+
Zody LX At-A-Glance .................................................. 50
Zody LX General Specifications ....................................... 52
Task Chair ................................................................. 54
Task Stool ................................................................. 55
Dual Posture ............................................................... 59

Exam Room Seating
Stools ......................................................................... 61
Maari with Arms ......................................................... 62
Maari without Arms .................................................... 63

Patient Room
Recliner Options At-A-Glance - Benson Collection .................. 64
Three Position Wall-Saver Recliner .................................... 65
Three Position Glider Recliner .......................................... 66
Bariatric Recliner - Standard Arms .................................... 67
Bariatric Recliner - Transfer Arms .................................... 68
Sleep Recliner - Standard Arms ........................................ 69
Sleep Recliner - Transfer Arms ........................................ 70
Pull-Out Sleeper Chair .................................................. 72
Pull-Out Sleeper Sofa ................................................... 73
Sleeper Flip Sofa ........................................................ 74
Overbed Tables — Options At-A-Glance ............................... 75
Single Top ..................................................................... 76
Dual Top ...................................................................... 76

Channel Accessories
Mounting Kit for Channel Cover Tile ................................... 77
Spacer Bracket ........................................................... 77
Channel Cover Tile ....................................................... 78
Frame Tube Cover ....................................................... 78
Bottom Tile Cover ........................................................ 79
Variable Height Cover — 3” Wide Aluminum ......................... 79
Variable Height Cover — 12” Wide ChemSurf ......................... 79
Inside End Cover ........................................................ 79
Reagent Shelf, Inboard Mount ......................................... 80
Reagent Shelf, Outboard Mount ....................................... 80

Individual Tiles
Steel Tile .................................................................... 81
ChemSurf Tile ............................................................ 82

Spanning In-line — Individual Tiles
Spanning Steel Tile ...................................................... 84
Spanning ChemSurf Tile ................................................ 86

Finishes and Fabrics ...................................................... 88

Index .......................................................................... 90

Lifetime Product Warranty ............................................. Inside Back Cover
Mobile Carts — pages 11-21

- C50-1100-0 Slim Laptop Cart
- 98-465 T-Slot Scanner/Printer Holder for CareFit Slim
- C50-3500-0 Slim 2.0 LCD Cart
- C50-3510-0 Slim 2.0 LCD Cart
- 98-451 Side-Mount Wipes Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0
- 98-466 Side-Mount Scanner Bracket for CareFit Slim 2.0
- 98-467 Side-Mount Scanner Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0
- 98-468 Side-Mount Printer Bracket for CareFit Slim 2.0
- 98-470 Mini CPU Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0
- 98-476 Front Shelf for CareFit Slim 2.0
- 98-246 Battery
- 98-247 Smart Battery Dock
- 98-258 4-Bay Charger
- SV42-6302-1 LCD Cart - LiFe Powered
- SV44-53E1-1 Telepresence Cart - Powered - Single Monitor
- SV44-53E1-1 Telepresence Cart - Powered - Back-to-Back Monitor
- 97-464 Coiled Extension Cord
- 97-466-214 Power Strip
- 98-453 Vinyl Cord Cover
- 60-590 Power Strip Mounting Kit and Cord Wrap
Statement of Line

Mobile Carts, (cont’d) — pages 11-21

- 97-780-194 StyleView Scanner Shelf
- 98-135-216 StyleView Wire Basket
- 97-999 SV Hook
- 98-450 T-Slot Wipes Holder
- 97-631 T-Nut Kit

Wall Mounted Workstations — pages 22-32

- 61-367 Enclosure
- 98-424 Horizontal Scanner Bracket
- 98-425 Vertical Scanner Bracket
- 98-419 Laminate Kit
- 45-359-026 45-358-026 Sit-Stand Wall Mount System
- 45-353-026 45-383-026 Sit-Stand Wall Mount LCD Arm
- 45-354-026 Sit-Stand Wall Mount Keyboard Arm
- 45-243 Wall Mount Monitor Arm
- 97-783 Dual Monitor and Handle Kit
- 61-081 Sit-Stand Vertical Lift - High Traffic Area
- 60-593 Vertical Lift - High Traffic Area
- 97-487-800 Vertical Lift Auto-Retracting Keyboard Kit
- 45-383 Sit-Stand Combo System - with Worksurface and Panning Pivot
- 45-594 Sit-Stand Combo System - with Worksurface and Panning Pivot
Wall Mounted Workstations, (cont’d) — pages 22-32

- 45-261 Sit-Stand Arm Extender
- 97-533 Wrist Rest - Antimicrobial
- 97-815 Scanner Shelf - VESA Attached
- 97-566 Scanner Holder - Wall Mount
- 50-193-200 Notebook Tray
- 97-101-003 Wall Plate
- 60-591-003 Steel Stud Wall Mounting Kit
- 80-063 Small CPU Holder
- 97-468 Universal CPU Holder
- 80-107 Mini PC Mount
- 31-018-182 Wall Track
- 90-011 Wall Track Mounting Kit
- 97-531 Wall Track Mounting Kit
- 97-091 Track Mount Bracket Kit

Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ — pages 33-49

- SJT-3C-711A Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base
- SJT-3C-711A Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base
- SJT-3C-401X Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base
- SJT-3C-411X Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base
- SJT-3C-111A Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base
- SJT-3C-111A Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base
- SJT-3C-011A Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base
- SJT-3C-011A Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base
Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+, (cont’d) — pages 33-49

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A
Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base

Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ — pages 50-60

S2UC-33-0
Task Chair

S2UC-33-1
Task Chair

S2UC-33-4
Task Chair

S2UC-33-7
Task Chair

S2US-33-0
Task Stool

S2US-33-1
Task Stool

S2US-33-4
Task Stool

S2US-33-7
Task Stool

S2UD-33-1
Dual Posture

S2UD-33-4
Dual Posture

S2UD-33-7
Dual Posture
Exam Room Seating — pages 61-63

- HE105-N Stools
- HE106-R Stools
- S75-44-11 Maari with Arms
- S75-24-11 Maari with Arms
- S75-22-11 Maari with Arms
- S75-44-01 Maari without Arms
- S75-24-01 Maari without Arms
- S75-22-01 Maari without Arms

Patient Room — Benson Collection — pages 64-76

- BNWR Three Position Wall-Saver Recliner
- BNGR Three Position Glider Recliner
- BNRBR-22-S Bariatric Recliner - Standard Arms
- BNRBR-22-T Bariatric Recliner - Transfer Arms
- BNSR-22-S Sleep Recliner - Standard Arms
- BNSR-22-T Sleep Recliner - Transfer Arms
- BNSC Pull-Out Sleeper Chair
- BNSS Pull-Out Sleeper Sofa
- BNSF Sleeper Flip Sofa
- HE810-R-LNNN Single Top Overbed Table
- HE820-R-LL Dual Top Overbed Table
Channel Accessories — For use with Compose — pages 77-80

- VZCH Mounting Kit for Channel Cover Tile
- VZCS-0012-U Spacer Bracket
- VZTI-PNN Channel Cover Tile
- VZCU-P Frame Tube Cover
- VZCB-P Bottom Tile Cover

- VZVZ-P Variable Height Cover — 3" Wide Aluminum
- TS00-4TRY Variable Height Cover — 12" Wide ChemSurf
- VZCF-P Inside End Cover
- UZSR-CMIL UZSR-CMIU Reagent Shelf, Inboard Mount
- UZSR-CMO Reagent Shelf, Outboard Mount

Individual Tiles — For use with Compose — pages 81-84

- VZTI-PNN Steel Tile
- VZTI-DNN (No Port) ChemSurf Tile
- VZTI-DLN (One Port – Left) ChemSurf Tile
- VZTI-DRN (One Port – Right) ChemSurf Tile
- VZTI-D2N (Two Ports - Double) ChemSurf Tile

Spanning In-line — Individual Tiles — For use with Compose — pages 84-87

- VZTI-PNS Spanning Steel Tile
- VZTI-DNS Spanning ChemSurf Tile
**Slim Laptop Cart**

**Features**
- Includes: Assembled cart, four dual casters, laptop security bracket, storage bin and storage tray.
- Handle pull lift offers 24.1”(612mm) lift for a vertical range of 24.5”(622mm) to 49.1”(1247mm) from floor for sit-to-stand functionality.
- Worksurface dimensions: 13.9”(353mm)D x 21”(533mm)W
- Weight capacity: 12 lbs.
- Laptop security bracket holds laptops up to 16.75”(425mm)W
- Casters: Ultra-smooth 4”(102mm) gliding casters. Two locking casters and one tracking caster for improved maneuverability.
- Cart is 14.7”(373mm)D x 18.9”(480mm)W
- Universal mounting slots for accessories and equipment.
- Integrated storage area and pull out cable storage tray with quick connect hardware.

**Specification Tip**
- Refer to CareFit Slim Accessories page for compatible accessories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C50-1100-0</td>
<td>$1954.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

---

**T-Slot Scanner/Printer Holder for CareFit Slim**

**Features**
- Includes: Bracket, shelf, T-slot connector and attachment hardware.
- Shelf surface is 3.6”(91mm)D x 7.4”(188mm)W
- Weight capacity: 2 lbs.

**Specification Tips**
- Compatible with CareFit Slim LCD Carts.
- Attaches to the horizontal T-slot spanning the back of the CareFit Slim LCD Cart.
- Can be mounted on left or right-hand side of cart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-465</td>
<td>$186.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98-465</td>
<td>$186.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
**Features**

- Includes: Assembled cart with pull out keyboard tray, four dual casters, monitor riser assembly, storage bin, storage drawer (if applicable) and hardware.
- Handle pull lift allows monitor and keyboard to move in tandem 17.5”(445mm) adjusting from 29.25”(743mm) to 46.75”(1187mm) from floor for sit-to-stand functionality. Monitor can also rise independently 5”(127mm) for a total monitor travel of 22.5”(572mm).
- Worksurface dimensions: 14.3”(363mm)D x 20.7”(526mm)W
- Monitor:
  - Maximum screen size: 27”(686mm)
  - Maximum weight capacity: 20 lbs.
  - Tilts 25°
  - Pans 90°
  - Rotates 90°
- Storage bin weight capacity: 1 lb.
- Keyboard tray weight capacity: 2 lbs.
- Total cart weight capacity: 32 lbs.
- Pull out keyboard tray has slide out mouse tray. Mouse tray can slide out on the left or right side.
- Casters: Ultra-smooth 4”(102mm) gliding casters. Four locking casters and one tracking caster for improved maneuverability.
- Cart is 16.7”(424mm)D x 18”(457mm)W.
- Universal mounting slots for accessories and equipment.
- Optional drawer and cable management keep supplies and cords out of the way.

**Specification Tips**

- Minor assembly required.
- Refer to CareFit Slim Accessories page for compatible accessories.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No drawer</td>
<td>C50-3500-0</td>
<td>$3146.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawer</td>
<td>C50-3510-0</td>
<td>$3268.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Side-Mount Wipes Holder
for CareFit Slim 2.0

• Includes: Bracket, holder and attachment hardware.
• Hold a cylindrical container 5”(127mm) in diameter and up to 10”(254mm) tall.
• Weight capacity: 2.5 lbs.

Specification Tip
• Mounts on the left-hand side of the CareFit Slim 2.0 LCD Cart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-451</td>
<td>$312.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

Side-Mount Scanner Bracket
for CareFit Slim 2.0

• Includes: Two piece bracket, cable clips and attachment hardware.
• Slot width for scanner is 1.25”(32mm)
• Weight capacity: 1.5 lbs.

Specification Tips
• Compatible with CareFit Slim 2.0 LCD Carts.
• Mounts on the right-hand side of the cart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-466</td>
<td>$219.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

Side-Mount Scanner Holder
for CareFit Slim 2.0

• Includes: Bracket, shelf, cable clips and attachment hardware.
• Shelf dimensions: 3.6”(91mm)D x 7.4”(188mm)W
• Weight capacity: 1.5 lbs.

Specification Tips
• Compatible with CareFit Slim 2.0 LCD Carts.
• Mounts on the right-hand side of the cart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-467</td>
<td>$174.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
Mobile Carts
Ergotron — CareFit Slim 2.0 Accessories

---

### Side-Mount Printer Bracket for CareFit Slim 2.0

- **Features**
  - Includes: Bracket and attachment hardware.
  - Weight capacity: 2 lbs.

- **Specification Tips**
  - Side-Mount Scanner Holder (98-467) is required for attachment of this bracket to the cart.
  - Compatible with CareFit Slim 2.0 LCD Carts.
  - Designed for use with Zebra ZQ610 or ZQ620 Mobile Printer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-468</td>
<td>$85.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Mini CPU Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0

- **Features**
  - Includes: Holder, four thumbscrews, pad and attachment hardware.
  - Weight capacity: 3 lbs.

- **Specification Tips**
  - Compatible with CareFit Slim 2.0 LCD Carts.
  - CPU held in place by tightening thumbscrews on the bottom of the unit.
  - Maximum CPU size: 1.6" (41mm)H x 7" (178mm)D x 7" (178mm)W

  *Note: Include space needed for cables and CPU ventilation when determining size of the CPU.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-470</td>
<td>$373.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Front Shelf for CareFit Slim 2.0

- **Features**
  - Includes: Shelf, pad and attachment hardware.
  - Shelf surface: 3.75" (92mm)D x 18.6" (472mm)W
  - Weight capacity: 3 lbs.

- **Specification Tip**
  - Compatible with CareFit Slim 2.0 LCD Carts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>7.9&quot; (201mm)</td>
<td>3.75&quot; (92mm)</td>
<td>18.6&quot; (472mm)</td>
<td>98-476</td>
<td>$243.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Battery

98-246

**Features**
- Includes: One Lithium Iron Phosphate battery.
- Battery runtime can be monitored with the LED light bar on the face of the battery.
- Magnetic alignment feature supports easy swapping process.
- Battery capacity: 245 Wh
- Battery weight: 6.7 lbs.

**Specification Tips**
- Attaches directly to carts equipped with a T-slot column by using a T-slot mount and screws.
- Can be used with docking station; separately specified.
- Battery ships with a 30% charge and cannot be air freighted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>10.2” (259mm)</td>
<td>3.1” (79mm)</td>
<td>6” (152mm)</td>
<td>98-246</td>
<td>$2437.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

Smart Battery Dock

98-247

**Features**
- Includes: Charger and inverter, cable management cover, cable wrap and ties, mounting hardware, input power cord, output power cord and user-interface screen.
- Internal battery maintains continuous power during battery swaps.
- User-interface screen is an LCD scale gauge showing remaining battery capacity.
- Battery dock weight is 9.9 lbs.
- Input cord is coiled and the output cord is straight to connect to the outlet strip.

**Specification Tips**
- LiFeKinnex battery separately specified.
- Attaches directly to carts equipped with a T-slot column by using a T-slot mount and screws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height*</th>
<th>Depth*</th>
<th>Width*</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14” (356mm)</td>
<td>6.4” (163mm)</td>
<td>6” (152mm)</td>
<td>98-247</td>
<td>$3663.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Dimensions include dock and battery.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

4-Bay Charger

98-258

**Features**
- Includes: Four-bay charger, 5’ input power cord, wall mounting hardware, deck-mount feet and cable restraint clip.
- Can be used as a desk top unit or wall mounted.
- Charges up to four LiFeKinnex batteries simultaneously.
- LED indicates which battery is ready for use.
- Dimensions:
  - Wall-Mounted - 12”(305mm)H x 3.8”(97mm)D x 25”(635mm)W
  - Desk Top - 12.7”(323mm)H x 8.5”(216mm)D x 25.7”(653mm)W

**Specification Tip**
- LiFeKinnex batteries separately specified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>98-258</td>
<td>$5793.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Features

- Includes: LCD pivot, worksurface, CPU lock, CPU compartment, four-port USB hub, scanner holder bracket, mouse holder, wrist rest, keyboard tray, mouse tray, keyboard lights, rear handle, storage basket, cable storage, four casters, LiFe battery power system, integrated AC outlets, 10’ coiled cord and power system user interface.
- LCD and worksurface adjust 20” (508mm) in tandem using Constant Force™ technology. LCD Pivot adjusts 5” (127mm) independently; maximum LCD height adjustment of 25” (635mm).
- LCD Pivot adjusts 5” (127mm) independently; maximum LCD height adjustment of 25” (635mm).
- LCD Pivot tilts 25° and pans 24°.
- Screen rotates 90°.
- Worksurface dimensions: 19.75” (502mm)D x 22.4” (569mm)W.
- Back-tilt keyboard tilts 12° and includes a left or right-hand mouse tray.
- Keyboard tray dimensions: 8.5” (216mm)D x 17.5” (445mm)W.
- Maximum screen size: 24” (610mm)
- Total weight capacity of height adjustment assembly is 31 lbs.
  - LCD Pivot: 5-11 lbs.
  - Worksurface: 5 lbs.
  - Keyboard tray: 3 lbs.
  - CPU compartment: 13 lbs.
- CPU compartment interior dimensions: 4” (102mm)H x 8” (203mm)D x 17.76” (451mm)W
- Casters: Four ultra-smooth 4” gliding and locking casters. One caster has full swivel and uni-directional capabilities.
- Wheel-to-Wheel base dimensions: 17” (432mm)D x 15.5” (394mm)W.
- Height of cart is 50.5” (1283mm) with screen in lowered position.
- Four amber LED lights activated by a button on the worksurface provide light over the keyboard tray. Includes 15 minute auto shut-off.
- Power cord: 10’ coiled cord with NEMA 5-15P Hospital Grade plug.
- 40 Ah Power system with one 40Ah, 12 V DC Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFe) battery.

Specification Tips

- Ships fully assembled.
- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Cart has T-slot channel on column to allow additional T-slot accessories.
- When measuring for CPU compartment include mounted accessories, protruding cables, port replicators or docking stations.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SV42-6302-1</td>
<td>$11583.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Telepresence Cart - Powered -
Single Monitor

**Features**
- Includes: LCD pivot, auto-locking drawer system, worksurface, camera shelf, codec holder, power strip, CPU lock, CPU compartment, four-port USB hub, scanner holder bracket, mouse holder, wrist rest, keyboard tray, mouse tray, rear handle, storage basket, cable storage, four casters, two-battery 66Ah power system, integrated AC outlets, and power system user interface.
- LCD and worksurface adjust 12” (305mm) in tandem using Constant Force™ technology. LCD Pivot adjusts 5” (127mm) independently; maximum LCD height adjustment of 17” (432mm).
- LCD Pivot tilts 25° and pans 24°.
- Screen rotates 90°.
- Worksurface dimensions: 19.75” (502mm) D x 22.4” (569mm) W.
- Maximum screen size: 24” (610mm).
- Total cart weight capacity: 39 lbs.
  - LCD Pivot: 5-14 lbs.
  - Worksurface: 5 lbs.
  - Keyboard tray: 2 lbs.
  - CPU compartment: 13 lbs.
  - Camera shelf: 2 lbs
  - Drawer: 2 lbs.
  - Storage basket: 5 lbs.
- Casters: Four ultra-smooth 4” (102mm) gliding and locking casters. One caster has full swivel and uni-directional capabilities.
- Wheel-to-Wheel base dimensions: 17” (432mm) D x 15.5” (394mm) W.
- Back-tilt keyboard tilts 12° and includes a left or right-hand mouse tray.
- Keyboard pans fully side-to-side.
- Keyboard tray dimensions: 8.5” (216mm) D x 17.5” (445mm) W.
- Four amber LED lights activated by a button on the worksurface provide light over the keyboard tray. Includes 15 minute auto shut-off.
- Coiled power cord is 10’ long with NEMA 5-15P hospital grade grounded plug.
- CPU compartment is ventilated and includes heavy duty keys and locks, security cable and three outlet power strip. Compartment dimensions: 4” (102mm) H x 14.75” (375mm) D x 17.75” (451mm) W.
- Back of cart contains four outlet power strip with individual outlet covers and 3’ - 4’ coiled power cord.
- Height of cart is 50.5” (1283mm) with screen in lowered position.
- Drawer system consists of primary top drawer, drawer dividers and large lower drawer.
- Auto-lock drawers - cart stores variable length PINs (5 character max) for up to 100 users to allow electronically controlled access.

**Specification Tips**
- Ships fully assembled.
- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Cart has T-slot channel on column to allow additional T-slot accessories.
- When measuring for CPU compartment include mounted accessories, protruding cables, port replicators or docking stations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SV44-53E1-1</td>
<td>$11521.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
Telepresence Cart - Powered Back-to-Back Monitor

Features
- Includes: Front and rear LCD pivot, auto-locking drawer system, worksurface, camera shelf, codec holder, power strip, CPU lock, CPU compartment, four-port USB hub, scanner holder bracket, mouse holder, wrist rest, keyboard tray, mouse tray, rear handle, storage basket, cable storage, four casters, two-battery 66Ah power system, integrated AC outlets, and power system user interface.
- Front LCD pivot:
  - Height Adjustment: LCD and worksurface adjust 12” (305mm) in tandem using Constant Force™ technology. LCD pivot adjusts 5” (127mm) independently; maximum front LCD height adjustment of 17” (432mm)
  - Tilts: 25°
  - Pans: 24°
  - Rotates: 90°
- Rear LCD pivot:
  - No height adjustment
  - Tilts: 180°
  - Pans: 180°
- Maximum screen size: 24” (610mm)
- Total cart weight capacity: 39 lbs.
  - Front LCD Pivot capacity: 5-14 lbs.
  - Rear LCD capacity: 23 lbs.
  - Worksurface capacity: 5 lbs.
  - Keyboard tray: 2 lbs.
  - CPU compartment: 13 lbs.
  - Camera shelf: 2 lbs
  - Drawer: 2 lbs.
  - Storage basket: 5 lbs.
- Casters: Four ultra-smooth 4” (102mm) gliding and locking casters. One caster has full swivel and uni-directional capabilities.
- Wheel-to-Wheel base dimensions: 17” (432mm) D x 15.5” (394mm) W.
- Back-tilt keyboard tilts 12° and includes a left or right-hand mouse tray.
- Keyboard pans fully side-to-side.
- Keyboard tray dimensions: 8.5” (216mm) D x 17.5” (445mm) W.
- Four amber LED lights activated by a button on the worksurface provide light over the keyboard tray. Includes 15 minute auto shut-off.
- Coiled power cord is 10’ long with NEMA 5-15P hospital grade grounded plug.
- CPU compartment is ventilated and includes heavy duty keys and locks, security cable and three outlet power strip. Compartment dimensions: 4” (102mm)H x 14.75” (375mm)D x 17.75” (451mm) W.
- Drawer system consists of primary top drawer, drawer dividers and large lower drawer.
- Auto-lock drawers - cart stores variable length PINs (5 character max) for up to 100 users to allow electronically controlled access.
- Height of cart is 50.5” (1283mm) with screen in lowered position.
- Back of cart contains four outlet power strip with individual outlet covers and 3’ - 4’ coiled power cord.

Specification Tips
- Ships fully assembled.
- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power source only.
- Cart has T-slot channel on column to allow additional T-slot accessories.
- When measuring for CPU compartment include mounted accessories, protruding cables, port replicators or docking stations.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SV44-57E1-1</td>
<td>$11772.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coiled Extension Cord

**Features**
- Includes: One coiled medical grade cord and connector, cord hook and hardware.
- Cord extends up to 8’.

**Specification Tips**
- Compatible with CareFit and StyleView carts.
- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power sources only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>97-464</td>
<td>$247.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Strip

**Features**
- Includes: Coiled extension cord, four outlet power strip, outlet covers, mounting hardware and cord hanger.
- Power strip has aluminum housing with four NEMA 5-15R hospital grade receptacles
- Receptacles are matched in pairs facing opposite direction from each other to ensure open outlets are not covered by larger power adapters.
- Switchless design prevents accidental shutoff.
- 15 amp coiled cord with medical grade plug extends 3’-4’.

**Specification Tips**
- Compatible with all Ergotron carts.
- For use with 120 volt 60 hertz power sources only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97-466-214</td>
<td>$361.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vinyl Cord Cover

**Features**
- Includes: Vinyl wrap with zipper and zip ties.
- Wrap length 32.3”(820mm)
- Vinyl surface for easy cleaning.
- Cords move freely inside wrap.

**Specification Tip**
- Compatible with LifeKinnex Power Systems and StyleView and CareFit Slim LCD carts.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-453</td>
<td>$251.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Strip Mounting Kit and Cord Wrap

**Features**
- Includes: One steel cable-winding bracket, strain-relief clip, and two T-slot brackets.
- Weight capacity: 5 lbs.

**Specification Tips**
- Compatible with a variety of power strips (not included) and attaches to any Ergotron cart with integrated T-slot channel.
- Attaches at any point along the channel.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60-590</td>
<td>$60.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### StyleView Scanner Shelf

**Features**
- Includes: Metal tray, bracket, Velcro, strap and mounting hardware.
- Scanner base can be attached to shelf with included Velcro or strap.
- Weight capacity: 2 lbs.
- Shelf dimensions: 4"(102mm)D x 8"(203mm)W

**Specification Tips**
- Compatible with StyleView carts and Ergotron wall track; separately specified.
- Attaches to the StyleView cart's worksurface with included bracket or in the T-slot on the back of the cart.
- When attaching to wall track a separately specified Track Mount Bracket (97-091) is required.
- Attachment of shelf impacts overall weight capacity of the cart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>97-780-194</td>
<td>$102.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### StyleView Wire Basket

**Features**
- Includes: One welded-wire basket and T-slot channel bracket.
- Available in two sizes - small and large.
- Weight Capacity: 5 lbs

**Specification Tips**
- Compatible with any cart with a T-slot channel.
- Installs at any height along the T-slot channel on the column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>6&quot;(152mm)</td>
<td>10.25&quot;(260mm)</td>
<td>12.3&quot;(312mm)</td>
<td>98-136-216</td>
<td>$137.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>6&quot;(152mm)</td>
<td>12.8&quot;(325mm)</td>
<td>17&quot;(432mm)</td>
<td>98-135-216</td>
<td>186.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SV Hook

**Features**
- Includes: Storage hook, T-slot bracket and hardware.
- Weight Capacity: 20 lbs

**Specification Tips**
- Compatible with Ergotron carts and desks with a T-slot channel.
- Installs at any height along the T-slot channel on the column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>97-999</td>
<td>$26.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**T-Slot Wipes Holder**

**Features**
- Includes: Holder, T-slot connector and attachment hardware.
- Attaches to any Ergotron cart's vertical or horizontal T-slot channel.
- Holds a cylindrical container 5\(\text{"}(127\text{mm})\) in diameter and up to 10\(\text{"}(254\text{mm})\) tall.
- Weight capacity: 2.5 lbs.

**Specification Tip**
- Compatible with Ergotron carts with T-slot channels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-450</td>
<td>$163.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

---

**T-Nut Kit**

**Features**
- Includes: Two aluminum t-nut brackets, four 10mm screws and four 12mm screws.
- Kit used to attach users' equipment to back of carts with T-slot channels.
- Weight Capacity:
  - 15 lbs. on non-powered cart without drawers
  - 20 lbs. on powered cart with drawers.

**Specification Tips**
- Compatible with any Ergotron cart with a T-slot channel.
- Consider weight of component being mounted and the height on the cart to avoid tip hazard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97-631</td>
<td>$25.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
### Enclosure

- Includes: Enclosure, fold-up keyboard and mouse tray, removable writing surface, wrist rest, cable management hardware, installation hardware and digital lock with rechargeable battery.
- Height adjustment range of 20” (508mm) allows for a sitting or standing posture using Constant Force™ technology.
- Low profile design stays within 4” (102mm) of wall when keyboard is folded up.
- Fits most screens 24” (610mm) - 27” (686mm).
- Keyboard tray dimensions: 19.5” (495mm) x 24.7” (627mm) W.
- Writing surface dimensions: 7.4” (188mm) x 24.7” (627mm) W.
- Weight capacity:
  - Monitor: 7-12.5 lbs
  - Keyboard Tray: 0.5-3 lbs.

### Specification Tips

- Mounts directly to architectural wall with included attachment hardware.
- T-slots in side rails accommodate separately specified vertical or horizontal scanner mounts.
- Front is customizable with separately specified laminate fronts.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.

### Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snow White</td>
<td>39” (991mm)</td>
<td>4” (102mm)</td>
<td>33” (838mm)</td>
<td>61-367-030</td>
<td>$2712.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matte Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>61-367-060</td>
<td>2712.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Haworth Health Price List**

**Wall Mounted Workstations**

Ergotron — CareFit

---

February 2024 / N.A.

Class ER – GSA; Open Market
**Horizontal Scanner Bracket**

**Features**
- Includes: Two shelf options, T-slot bracket and attachment hardware.
- Bracket attaches to T-slot on left or right side rail of the CareFit Enclosure.
- Can be installed at any height and repositioned as needed.
- Base of scanner is secured to the mounting plate with separately specified screws.
- Weight capacity: 2 lbs.

**Specification Tips**
- Designed for use with the following scanners:
  - Zebra DS8178 Wireless Scanner (presentation style)
  - Honeywell Xenon 1902H
  - DataLogic Gryphon GM4400
  - Code CR2600 Handle + Palm kits
  - Code CR2700 Series
- Filler strip on CareFit Enclosure must be removed to install T-slot bracket.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snow White</td>
<td>98-424-030</td>
<td>$165.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matte Black</td>
<td>98-424-060</td>
<td>165.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vertical Scanner Bracket**

**Features**
- Includes: Vertical holder, T-slot bracket and attachment hardware.
- Bracket attaches to T-slot on left or right side rail of the CareFit Enclosure.
- Can be installed at any height and repositioned as needed.
- Weight capacity: 2 lbs.

**Specification Tips**
- Designed for use with the following scanners:
  - Zebra DS8178 Wireless Scanner (standard cradle)
  - Symbol LS4278
- Filler strip on CareFit Enclosure must be removed to install T-slot bracket.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Snow White</td>
<td>98-425-030</td>
<td>$165.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matte Black</td>
<td>98-425-060</td>
<td>165.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Laminate Kit**

**Features**
- Includes: Two high-pressure laminate panels and adhesive.
- Laminate panels attach to front of the CareFit Enclosure using included adhesive.
- Wood grain direction is vertical.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fonthill Pear</td>
<td>98-419-888</td>
<td>$675.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manitoba Maple</td>
<td>98-419-906</td>
<td>675.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phantom Cocoa</td>
<td>98-419-889</td>
<td>675.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phantom Ecru</td>
<td>98-419-890</td>
<td>675.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walnut Heights</td>
<td>98-419-891</td>
<td>675.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wild Cherry</td>
<td>98-419-887</td>
<td>675.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Mounted Workstations
Ergotron — LX

**Features**
- Includes: 10”(254mm) and 34”(864mm) wall tracks, two black track covers, LCD arm, keyboard arm, wrist rest, mouse holder small or medium CPU holder, two 10”(254mm) cable channels and mounting hardware.
- Polished aluminum with silver (medium) or black (small) CPU holder.
- Provide 20”(508mm) lift range using Constant Force™ technology.
- Keyboard tray dimensions: 8.9”(226mm)D x 18.33”(466mm)W.
- Weight capacity:
  - Monitor: 7-25 lbs.
  - Keyboard: 5 lbs.
  - CPU: 40 lbs.
- Maximum screen size: 42”(1067mm).
- Monitor tilts 70° up and 5° down.
- CPU size range:
  - Small: 1.32”(34mm)W - 3.75”(95mm)W.
  - Medium: 3.37”(86mm)W - 8”(203mm)W
  - Medium can accommodate CPU as small 2”(51mm)W using included plastic spacer.
- Screen rotates 360°.
- Rotation Stop on wall-mount base limits turn of extension base connection to 180° and prevents extension from contacting wall when panning.
- Keyboard folds for storage to within 6.8”(173mm) of wall. Monitor arm folds back to a depth of 5.5”(140mm).
- Locking connections between arm, extension and base prevents disconnections caused by jarring or impacts as well as increased theft deterrence.
- Base and CPU holder include anchor holes for cable locks.
- Extra long USB, power or video cables may be needed to span between standing and sitting heights.

**Specification Tip**
- Mounts directly to architectural wall.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small CPU Holder</td>
<td>45-359-026</td>
<td>$2349.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium CPU Holder</td>
<td>45-358-026</td>
<td>2349.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sit-Stand Wall Mount LCD Arm

Features
- Includes: Arm, extension, wall-mount base, VESA bracket and hardware.
- Provide 20” (508mm) lift range using Constant Force™ technology.
- Arm provides 33” (838mm) of extension with 62” (1575mm) of side-to-side motion.
- Weight capacity: Standard 7-25 lbs.; HD (heavy duty) 14-30 lbs.
- Maximum screen size: Standard 42” (1067mm); HD (heavy duty) 46” (1168mm).
- Monitor tilt: Standard 70° up and 5° down; HD (heavy duty) 75° up and 5° down.
- Monitor pans 360°. Rotation Stop on wall-mount base limits turn of extension base connection to 180° and prevents extension from contacting wall when panning.
- Screen rotates 360° on the standard model and 90° on the HD model.
- Folds to fit within 4.5” (114mm) of the wall.
- Base includes anchor holes for cable locks.
- Meets ETL Environmental VOC+ standards.

Specification Tips
- Mounting options:
  - Attached directly to sturdy vertical surfaces. Where applicable, install to wood stud.
  - Attaches to Wall track using separately specified bracket (97-091).
  - Can be configured to hold a laptop with separately specified Notebook Tray (50-193-200).
  - Extra long USB, power or video cables may be needed to span between standing and sitting heights.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>45-353-026</td>
<td>$669.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HD - Heavy Duty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>45-383-026</td>
<td>$752.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sit-Stand Wall Mount Keyboard Arm

Features
- Includes: Arm, extension, wall-mount base, Keyboard tray, slide-out mouse tray, wrist rest, mouse holder and hardware.
- Provide 20” lift range using Constant Force™ technology.
- Arm can be used with or without the extension.
- Arm provides 42” (1067mm) of extension.
- Weight capacity: 5 lbs.
- Keyboard tray: 8.9” (226mm) D x 18.3” (465mm) W
  - In down position has back tilt of 5°.
  - Folds upright 90° in storage position.
- Mouse tray: 8” (203mm) D x 8” (203mm) W
  - Slides out to either left or right side.
- Folds to fit within 5.8” (147mm) of the wall.
- Base includes anchor holes for cable locks.
- Meets ETL Environmental VOC+ standards.

Specification Tips
- Mounting options:
  - Attached directly to sturdy vertical surfaces. Where applicable, install to wood stud.
  - Attaches to Wall track using separately specified bracket (97-091).
- Extra long USB or power cables may be needed to span between standing and sitting heights.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>45-354-026</td>
<td>$845.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Wall Mount Monitor Arm

**Features**
- Includes: LX arm, extension, wall-mount base and hardware.
- Provide 13” (330mm) lift range using Constant Force™ technology.
- Arm extension range up to 25” (635mm).
- Weight capacity: 7-25 lbs.
  - Note: monitors greater than 20 lbs may have reduced range of motion.
- Maximum screen size: 34” (864mm).
- Monitor tilts 70° up and 5° down.
- Monitor pans 360°.
- Screen rotates 360°.
- Folds to fit within 4” (102mm) of the wall.
- Base includes anchor holes for cable locks.
- Meets ETL Environmental VOC+ standards.

**Specification Tips**
- Mounting options:
  - Attached directly to sturdy vertical surfaces. Where applicable, install to wood stud.
  - Attaches to Wall Plate or Wall track using separately specified bracket (97-091).
- Can be configured to hold a laptop with separately specified Notebook Tray (50-193-200)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>45-243-026</td>
<td>$428.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matte Black</td>
<td>45-243-224</td>
<td>428.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dual Monitor and Handle Kit

**Features**
- Includes: Monitor bow, two monitor pivots, handle and mounting hardware.
- For use with screens 26” (660mm) or smaller.
- Maximum weight capacity is 18 pounds per arm.
- Maximum combined weight is 36 pounds.
- Rotates 360°.
- Arm in polished aluminum, bow and handle in black.

**Specification Tips**
- This product adds an additional 6 pounds to your mounting solution. Monitor arm’s maximum weight capacity must be reduced by 6 pounds.
- Attaches to mounts with four-hole interface of 50 x 50 mm or 100 x 100 mm.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum/Black</td>
<td>97-783</td>
<td>$267.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sit-Stand Vertical Lift - High Traffic Area**

**Features**
- Includes: Wall-mounted steel vertical lift kit including, monitor mount, auto-retractable keyboard tray, slide out mouse tray, mouse pouch, wrist rest, integrated cable management and hardware.
- Low profile Sit-Stand Vertical Lift provides 18” (457mm) of vertical adjustment using Constant Force™ technology.
- Auto-retracting keyboard tray folds up for low profile of 4” (102mm).
- Maximum screen size: 24” (610mm) and/or 25 lbs.
- Monitor tilt range of 20° forward and 10° back.
- Keyboard tray tilts 0° to -10°.
- Keyboard tray dimensions: 9” (229mm) D x 16.5” (419mm) W.
- Total weight capacity: 30 lbs.
- Mouse tray can be placed on the right or left side.
- Integrated cable management can be configured on right or left hand side.

**Specification Tip**
- Mounts directly to architectural wall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>61-081-085</td>
<td>$1818.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>61-081-062</td>
<td>$1683.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Vertical Lift - High Traffic Area**

**Features**
- Includes: Wall-mounted steel vertical lift kit including, monitor mount, keyboard tray and mouse tray, scanner or mouse holder, wrist rest, integrated cable management and hardware.
- Low profile vertical lift provides 9” (229mm) of vertical adjustment.
- Maximum screen size: 24” (610mm) and/or 25 lbs.
- Monitor tilt range of +5°/-5°.
- Keyboard tray folds up for low profile of 4” (102mm).
- Keyboard tray tilts 0° to -10°.
- Keyboard tray dimensions: 9” (229mm) D x 16.5” (419mm) W.
- Total weight capacity: 30 lbs.
- Mouse tray can be placed on the right or left side.
- Integrated cable management can be configured on right or left hand side.

**Specification Tips**
- Accepts auto-retracting keyboard kit; separately specified.
- Mounts directly to architectural wall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>60-593-195</td>
<td>$1306.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>60-593-216</td>
<td>$1306.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Vertical Lift Auto-Retracting Keyboard Kit**

**Features**
- Includes: Auto-retracting keyboard lift assembly, wrist rest and one each of black, white and grey covers, Velcro and applicable hardware.
- Weight capacity: 0.75 lbs to 2.5 lbs. (Includes weight of keyboard, mouse, mouse pad, wrist rest and adhesive materials.
- Keyboard depth not to exceed 7” (178mm).

**Specification Tips**
- Two adjustment options:
  - Full auto-retraction - Keyboard retracts immediately after use.
  - Manual initialization - Auto-retract can be set so lift only occurs with manual intervention.
- For use with StyleView Vertical Lift High Traffic models.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97-487-800</td>
<td>$251.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sit-Stand Combo System - with Worksurface and Panning Pivot

**Features**
- Includes: Combo arm, wall mount bracket, track mount bracket kit, height-adjustable LCD mount, wrist rest, scanner holder, mouse holder, worksurface with integrated keyboard tray, slide-out mouse tray, VESA monitor mounting kit and cable ties.
- Optional CPU holder can be ordered and will also include 34" (864mm) wall track, two track covers, CPU holder, CPU spacer, two 10" (254mm) cable channels, CPU and arm track mount bracket kits and wall track fasteners for concrete or wood.
- Maximum screen size: 24" (610mm).
- Weight capacity:
  - Display: 6-18 lbs.
  - Worksurface: 10 lbs.
  - Mouse and barcode scanner: 4 lbs.
- Extends up to 43" (1092mm) from wall.
- Lift: LCD and keyboard in tandem adjust 20" (508mm) with a single motion using Constant Force™ technology. LCD adjusts 5" (127mm) independently for a maximum LCD height adjustment of 25" (635mm).
- Screen rotates 90° for portrait or landscape use.
- Tilt: monitor tilts 30° (-5°/+25°)
- Combo arm system pans 360°. Monitor independently pans 180°.
- Small CPU holder: 1.37" (34mm)W - 3.75" (95mm)W.
- Medium CPU holder: 3.37" (86mm)W - 8" (203mm)W.
- Worksurface dimensions: 10.6" (269mm)D x 22.75" (578mm)W.
- Keyboard tray dimensions: 9" (229mm)D x 18.6" (472mm)W.
- Maximum allowable keyboard height: 1.35" (34mm)
- Back-tilt keyboard tray adjustable from 0° to -10°
- Keyboard and arm fold up, out of the way when not in use.

**Specification Tips**
- Mounts directly to architectural wall.
- Additional separately specified accessories include:
  - StyleView Sit-Stand Combo Extender Arm
  - Notebook Tray

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combo Arm with Worksurface and Panning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>45-583-026</td>
<td>$2037.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>45-583-216</td>
<td>2037.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combo Arm with Worksurface and Panning and Small CPU Holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>45-594-026</td>
<td>$2510.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>45-594-216</td>
<td>2510.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combo Arm with Worksurface and Panning and Medium CPU Holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>45-595-026</td>
<td>$2510.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>45-595-216</td>
<td>2510.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Sit-Stand Arm Extender

**Features**
- Includes: Arm, pivot covers and mounting brackets.
- Adds additional 17" (432mm) extension from the wall.

**Specification Tips**
- Designed for use with StyleView Sit-Stand Combo System.
- Replaces Vertical Mount Base when installed.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>45-261-026</td>
<td>$421.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>45-261-216</td>
<td>421.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wrist Rest - Antimicrobial

- Includes: Black wrist rest, adhesive tape, alcohol wipe.
- Attaches to keyboard tray with adhesive strips.
- Antimicrobial treated.

```
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>0.9&quot;(23mm)</td>
<td>1.4&quot;(36mm)</td>
<td>16.5&quot;(419mm)</td>
<td>97-533</td>
<td>$76.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanner Shelf - VESA Attached

- Includes: Angle bracket and shelf, VESA mount bracket, and hardware.
- Scanner shelf can be mounted on either side of a monitor 17"(432mm) to 24"(610mm).
- Weight capacity: 1.5 lbs.
- Cable management routes power cord for the scanner base.

```
Specification Tips
- Will not interfere with movement of monitor screen.
- Does not include scanner base or scanner.
- Includes hardware to lockout portrait/landscape screen rotation to keep monitor level.
```

```
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>97-815</td>
<td>$129.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>97-815-062</td>
<td>125.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanner Holder - Wall Mount

- Includes: Scanner holder and mounting hardware.
- Compatible with most barcode scanners.
- Weight capacity: 1.5 lbs.
- Mounting surface is 3.5"(89mm)H x 1.75"(44mm)W.

```
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>97-566</td>
<td>$47.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notebook Tray

- Includes: Metal tray, adjustable rails, Velcro, non-slip pad, clips and attachment hardware.
- Tray is 9"(229mm)W and adjusts 9.25"(235mm)D to 15.75"(400mm)D. Accommodates most laptops.
- Velcro, non-slip pad or clips hold laptop in place.
- Can be used with or without docking stations.
- Weight capacity: 2.5 lbs - 12 lbs.

```
Specification Tip
- Must be used with arm, pivot or cart; separately specified.
```

```
To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>50-193-200</td>
<td>$106.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Wall Plate

**Features**
- Includes: One wall plate.
- Provides extra support when attaching Ergotron arm or pivot to a wall.
- Wall plate is 8.38" (213mm)H x 3.5" (89mm)W.

**Specification Tips**
- Fasteners for attaching to wall must be field supplied.
- Not for use with HD Arms.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97-101-003</td>
<td>$72.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Steel Stud Wall Mounting Kit

**Features**
- Includes: Aluminum wall plate, six screws and six anchors.
- Weight capacity: 50 lbs.
- Wall plate is 8.375" (213mm)H x 3.5" (89mm)W

**Specification Tips**
- Securely attaches Ergotron wall mounts to steel-stud constructed walls.
- **Use on steel stud only. Center holes must go into steel stud.**
- Not for use with wood studs or walls without studs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60-591-003</td>
<td>$144.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Small CPU Holder

- Features:
  - Includes: One vertical steel CPU holder, mounting hardware and fasteners.
  - Mounts to any sturdy vertical surface.
  - CPU Holder is 6" (152mm)H x 10" (254mm)D.
  - Accommodates CPUs 1.4" (25mm) to 3.75" (76mm)W.
  - Weight capacity: 50 lbs.

- Specification Tips:
  - Mounting Options:
    - VESA mount; between monitor and VESA plate interfaces.
    - Pole with a diameter of 1.38" (35mm) - 1.58" (40mm).
    - Ergotron Wall Track
    - Under desktop to wood surface.
  - Accommodates CPU dimensions:
    - Height: 6.8" (173mm) - 10" (254mm)
    - Depth: 0.85" (22mm) - 2.3" (58mm)
    - Width: 4" (102mm) - 9" (229mm)

- To Order, Specify:
  1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>80-063-200</td>
<td>$138.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>80-063-216</td>
<td>138.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Universal CPU Holder

- Features:
  - Includes: One vertical steel CPU holder, mounting hardware and fasteners.
  - Mounts to any sturdy vertical surface.
  - CPU Holder is 6.6" (152mm)H x 10" (254mm)D.
  - Accommodates CPUs 2" (51mm) to 8" (203mm)W.
  - Weight capacity: 40 lbs.

- Specification Tips:
  - Mounting Options:
    - VESA mount; between monitor and VESA plate interfaces.
    - Pole with a diameter of 1.38" (35mm) - 1.58" (40mm).
    - Ergotron Wall Track
    - Under desktop to wood surface.
  - Accommodates CPU dimensions:
    - Height: 6.8" (173mm) - 10" (254mm)
    - Depth: 0.85" (22mm) - 2.3" (58mm)
    - Width: 4" (102mm) - 9" (229mm)

- To Order, Specify:
  1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>97-468-202</td>
<td>$182.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>97-468-216</td>
<td>182.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mini PC Mount

- Features:
  - Includes: Steel holder, mounting hardware, mounting pads and strap.
  - Mounting pads and strap included for increased stability.
  - Weight capacity: 6 lbs.

- Specification Tips:
  - Mounting Options:
    - VESA mount; between monitor and VESA plate interfaces.
    - Note: Monitor must weigh less than 18 lbs.
    - Pole with a diameter of 1.38" (35mm) - 1.58" (40mm).
    - Ergotron Wall Track
    - Under desktop to wood surface.
  - Accommodates CPU dimensions:
    - Height: 6.8" (173mm) - 10" (254mm)
    - Depth: 0.85" (22mm) - 2.3" (58mm)
    - Width: 4" (102mm) - 9" (229mm)

- To Order, Specify:
  1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>80-107-200</td>
<td>$102.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>80-107-216</td>
<td>102.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall Mounted Workstations
Ergotron — Wall Track

**Features**
- Includes: Aluminum wall track with cable management channel covers.
- Accommodates entire computer system; LX wall mount arms and universal CPU holders.
- Wall track is 5"(127mm)W.

**Specification Tips**
- Fasteners to attach to wall are separately specified. For metal or wood studs order 97-531. For hollow walls order 90-011.
- Requires Track Mount Bracket Kit to attach Ergotron components; separately specified.
- OSHPD pre-approved for California hospital requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height (mm)</th>
<th>Depth (mm)</th>
<th>Width (mm)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>660(26&quot;)</td>
<td>23(0.9&quot;)</td>
<td>127(5&quot;)</td>
<td>31-017-182</td>
<td>$177.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>864(34&quot;)</td>
<td>23(0.9&quot;)</td>
<td>127(5&quot;)</td>
<td>31-018-182</td>
<td>219.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>864(34&quot;)</td>
<td>23(0.9&quot;)</td>
<td>127(5&quot;)</td>
<td>31-018-216</td>
<td>219.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>1067(42&quot;)</td>
<td>23(0.9&quot;)</td>
<td>127(5&quot;)</td>
<td>31-039-182</td>
<td>285.43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

---

**Wall Track Mounting Kit**

**Features**
- Includes: Hollow wall mount: Ten toggle anchors and screws. Steel/Wood stud mounting: Six wood mounting screws and six steel stud mounting screws.
- Used to install Wall Track to walls.

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hollow Wall Mounting</td>
<td>90-011</td>
<td>$68.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel/Wood Stud Mounting</td>
<td>97-531</td>
<td>32.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

---

**Track Mount Bracket Kit**

**Features**
- Includes: Aluminum track mount bracket and hardware.
- Slides onto wall track.
- Attaches arms, pivots, and universal CPU holder to wall track.

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97-091</td>
<td>$80.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
Features

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
• Standard model adjusts 16.4"-21"
• Low position model adjusts 14.75"-17.5"
• Stool adjusts 22"-29.5"

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5" of height adjustment.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5" seat depth range).

Aesthetic Options

Arm Caps:
Black or Fog

Arm Uprights:
Black, Fog or Snow

Mechanism and Cover:
Black

Casters:
• Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
• Soft: Black

Frame:
Black, Fog or Snow

Lumbar:
Black or Fog

Controls:
Black

Base:
• Plastic: Black or Fog
• Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum
Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
“SH: 16.4”-21.0”
(417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44”
(991mm-1118mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*D: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4”-11.4”
(188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL

Features
• Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
• Inner Back / Seat: Customer specified faux leather.
• Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
• Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
• Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
  – Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
  – Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Caster Option:
      5 Hard Casters (Black)
      6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
      7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list
   TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-701XK</td>
<td>$1180.76</td>
<td>$1270.00</td>
<td>$1365.66</td>
<td>$1410.38</td>
<td>$1448.60</td>
<td>$1531.52</td>
<td>$1608.04</td>
<td>$1812.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-3C-701X</td>
<td>$1209.12</td>
<td>$1298.36</td>
<td>$1394.02</td>
<td>$1438.74</td>
<td>$1476.96</td>
<td>$1559.88</td>
<td>$1636.40</td>
<td>$1840.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-701A</td>
<td>$1260.19</td>
<td>$1349.43</td>
<td>$1445.09</td>
<td>$1489.81</td>
<td>$1528.03</td>
<td>$1610.95</td>
<td>$1687.47</td>
<td>$1891.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-704A</td>
<td>$1248.79</td>
<td>$1338.03</td>
<td>$1433.69</td>
<td>$1478.41</td>
<td>$1516.63</td>
<td>$1599.55</td>
<td>$1676.07</td>
<td>$1880.13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-3C-701XSK

Haworth Health Price List
Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV

February 2024 / N.A.
Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4”-11.4” (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
• Inner Back / Seat: Customer specified faux leather.
• Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
• Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
• Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
• –Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
• –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Caster Option: Standard Base
   1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
   2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   3 Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

   Low Base
   1 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   2 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   3 Low Base, Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   TR-Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-3C-701X1K
Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0”
(417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44”
(991mm-1118mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4”-11.4”
(188mm-290mm)

Features
• Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
• Inner Back / Seat: Customer specified faux leather.
• Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
• Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5” downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
• Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
• –Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
• –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
1 Caster Option:
5 Hard Casters (Black)
6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-3C-401X5K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-3C-401X</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-3C-411X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-401A</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-411A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-404A</td>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-414A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1154.16</td>
<td>$1243.40</td>
<td>$1339.06</td>
<td>$1383.78</td>
<td>$1422.00</td>
<td>$1504.92</td>
<td>$1581.44</td>
<td>$1785.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1222.19</td>
<td>$1311.43</td>
<td>$1407.09</td>
<td>$1451.81</td>
<td>$1490.03</td>
<td>$1572.95</td>
<td>$1649.47</td>
<td>$1853.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.
**Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+**
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

**Features**
- Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
- Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
- Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5″ (64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4″ (102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5″ (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only. -Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black. -Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**
*SH: 16.4″-21.0″ (417mm-533mm)
H: 39.4″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27″ (686mm)
W: 28″ (711mm)
*SW: 20.5″ (508mm)
*SD: 16.25″-18.75″ (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4″-11.4″ (188mm-290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75″-17.5″ (375mm-445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Caster Option: Standard Base
     1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list
5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list

**Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV**
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A. 37
Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0”
   (417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44”
   (991mm-1118mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
   (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 9”(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
• Outer Back / Seat: Customer specified faux leather.
• Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
• Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Arms: Fixed height.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
• Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Caster Option:
5   Hard Casters (Black)
6   Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
7   Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   TR-7 Fog, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-3C-101X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1093.32</td>
<td>$1182.56</td>
<td>$1278.22</td>
<td>$1322.94</td>
<td>$1361.16</td>
<td>$1444.08</td>
<td>$1520.60</td>
<td>$1724.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-101A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1121.68</td>
<td>$1210.92</td>
<td>$1306.58</td>
<td>$1351.30</td>
<td>$1389.52</td>
<td>$1472.44</td>
<td>$1548.96</td>
<td>$1753.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-104A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1172.75</td>
<td>$1261.99</td>
<td>$1357.65</td>
<td>$1402.37</td>
<td>$1440.59</td>
<td>$1523.51</td>
<td>$1600.03</td>
<td>$1804.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment               |          |              |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat                          | SJT-3C-111X | A             | $1161.35 | $1250.59 | $1346.25 | $1390.97 | $1429.19 | $1512.11 | $1588.63 | $1792.69 |
| Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment               | SJT-3C-111A | A             | $1189.71 | $1278.95 | $1374.61 | $1419.33 | $1457.55 | $1540.47 | $1616.99 | $1821.05 |
| Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment| SJT-3C-114A | A             | $1240.78 | $1330.02 | $1425.68 | $1470.40 | $1508.62 | $1591.54 | $1668.06 | $1872.12 |

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-3C-101X5K
Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

Features
- Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
- Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
- Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black. Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Caster Option: Standard Base
     1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

   2) Seat surface material and color.
   3) Back surface material and color.
   4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
     -TR-F Black
     -TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list
     -TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list
   5) Base color.
     -TR-F Black
     -TR-LG Metallic Silver
     -PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-3C-101X1K

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27” (686mm)
W: 28” (711mm)
*Sd: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 9” (229mm)
Low position seat height: 14.75”-17.5” (375mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog Wellington, XJ-SL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-3C-101X1A</td>
<td>$1181.41</td>
<td>$1270.65</td>
<td>$1366.31</td>
<td>$1411.03</td>
<td>$1449.25</td>
<td>$1532.17</td>
<td>$1608.69</td>
<td>$1812.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-101A1A</td>
<td>$1209.77</td>
<td>$1299.01</td>
<td>$1394.67</td>
<td>$1439.39</td>
<td>$1477.61</td>
<td>$1560.53</td>
<td>$1637.05</td>
<td>$1841.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-104A1A</td>
<td>$1260.84</td>
<td>$1350.08</td>
<td>$1445.74</td>
<td>$1490.46</td>
<td>$1528.68</td>
<td>$1611.60</td>
<td>$1688.12</td>
<td>$1892.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-3C-111X1A</td>
<td>$1249.44</td>
<td>$1338.68</td>
<td>$1434.34</td>
<td>$1479.06</td>
<td>$1517.28</td>
<td>$1600.20</td>
<td>$1676.72</td>
<td>$1880.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-111A1A</td>
<td>$1277.80</td>
<td>$1367.04</td>
<td>$1462.70</td>
<td>$1507.42</td>
<td>$1545.64</td>
<td>$1628.56</td>
<td>$1705.08</td>
<td>$1909.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-114A1A</td>
<td>$1328.87</td>
<td>$1418.11</td>
<td>$1513.77</td>
<td>$1558.49</td>
<td>$1596.71</td>
<td>$1679.63</td>
<td>$1756.15</td>
<td>$1960.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-101X1A</td>
<td>$1181.41</td>
<td>$1270.65</td>
<td>$1366.31</td>
<td>$1411.03</td>
<td>$1449.25</td>
<td>$1532.17</td>
<td>$1608.69</td>
<td>$1812.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-3C-111X1A</td>
<td>$1249.44</td>
<td>$1338.68</td>
<td>$1434.34</td>
<td>$1479.06</td>
<td>$1517.28</td>
<td>$1600.20</td>
<td>$1676.72</td>
<td>$1880.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+
Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
*S: 16.4”-21.0”
(417mm-533mm)
H: 39”-44”
(991mm-1118mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
• Inner Back / Seat: Customer specified faux leather.
• Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
• Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
• Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
  – Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
  – Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
• Backing material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
2) Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
3) Seat surface material and color.
4) Back surface material and color.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Knocked Down Shipment  To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-3C-001X3K
Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
- SH: 16.4”-21.0”
  (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39”-44”
  (991mm-1118mm)
- W: 28”(711mm)
- DW: 20”(508mm)
- SD: 16.25”-18.75”
  (413mm-476mm)
- Low position seat height:
  14.75”-17.5”
  (375mm-445mm)

Features
- Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
- Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
- Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5” downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
- Shipping standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   Caster Option:
   - Standard Base
     1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
     3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
     4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 to list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 to list
5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 to list

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment
To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-3C-001X1K
Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
*SH: 22"-29.5"
(559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6"-52.5"
(1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)
*SD: 16.25"-18.75"
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4"-11.4"
(188mm-290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
• Inner Back / Seat: Customer specified faux leather.
• Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
• Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled.
• Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
– Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
– Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Caster Option:
      5 Hard Casters (Black)
      6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
      7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog
   TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify: (cont.)
6) Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1732.71</td>
<td>$1821.95</td>
<td>$1917.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1850.31</td>
<td>$1945.97</td>
<td>$1990.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1985.64</td>
<td>$2030.36</td>
<td>$2068.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$2058.72</td>
<td>$2179.86</td>
<td>$2256.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1800.74</td>
<td>$1889.98</td>
<td>$1985.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1918.34</td>
<td>$2014.00</td>
<td>$2058.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Features**

- Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
- Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
- Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

**Specification Tips**

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - Caster Option:
     - Standard Base
       1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
       2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
       3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2. Seat surface material and color.
   3. Back surface material and color.
   4. Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights):
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
     - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
   5. Base color:
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-LE Metallic Silver
     - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

---

### Plastic Trim Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-701X A</td>
<td>$1820.80 $1910.04 $2005.70 $2050.42 $2088.64 $2171.56 $2248.08 $2452.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-701A A</td>
<td>$1849.16 $1938.40 $2034.06 $2078.78 $2117.00 $2199.92 $2276.44 $2480.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-711X A</td>
<td>$1888.83 $1978.07 $2073.73 $2118.45 $2156.67 $2239.59 $2316.11 $2520.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-711A A</td>
<td>$1917.19 $2006.43 $2102.09 $2146.81 $2185.03 $2267.95 $2344.47 $2548.53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
*SH: 22”-29.5”
(559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6”-52.5”
(1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4”-11.4”
(188mm-290mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
• Inner Back / Seat: Customer specified faux leather.
• Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
• Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled.
• Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
2) Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog
   TR-UFM Snow
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-401X A</td>
<td>$1706.11</td>
<td>$1795.35</td>
<td>$1891.01</td>
<td>$1935.73</td>
<td>$1973.95</td>
<td>$2056.87</td>
<td>$2133.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-401A A</td>
<td>$1734.47</td>
<td>$1823.71</td>
<td>$1919.37</td>
<td>$1964.09</td>
<td>$2002.31</td>
<td>$2085.23</td>
<td>$2161.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-411X A</td>
<td>$1774.14</td>
<td>$1863.38</td>
<td>$1959.04</td>
<td>$2003.76</td>
<td>$2041.98</td>
<td>$2124.90</td>
<td>$2201.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-411A A</td>
<td>$1802.50</td>
<td>$1891.74</td>
<td>$1987.40</td>
<td>$2032.12</td>
<td>$2070.34</td>
<td>$2153.26</td>
<td>$2229.78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Haworth Health Price List

Haworth Health — Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.
Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions

- \( SH: 22" - 29.5" \) (559mm - 749mm)
- \( H: 44.6" - 52.5" \) (1133mm - 1334mm)
- \( W: 28" \) (711mm)
- \( SW: 20" \) (508mm)
- \( SD: 16.25" - 18.75" \) (413mm - 476mm)
- \( AH: 7.4" - 11.4" \) (188mm - 290mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
- Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
- Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5" (64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4" (102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5" (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   - **Caster Option:**
     - **Standard Base**
     - **Soft Casters (Black)**, add $57.29 to list
     - **Two-Tone Casters (Grey)**
     - **Hard Casters (Black)**

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
5) Base color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-401X A A</td>
<td>$1794.20</td>
<td>$1883.44</td>
<td>$1979.10</td>
<td>$2023.82</td>
<td>$2062.04</td>
<td>$2144.96</td>
<td>$2221.48</td>
<td>$2425.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-401A A A</td>
<td>$1822.56</td>
<td>$1911.80</td>
<td>$2007.46</td>
<td>$2052.18</td>
<td>$2090.40</td>
<td>$2173.32</td>
<td>$2249.84</td>
<td>$2453.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-411X A A</td>
<td>$1862.23</td>
<td>$1951.47</td>
<td>$2047.13</td>
<td>$2091.85</td>
<td>$2130.07</td>
<td>$2212.99</td>
<td>$2289.51</td>
<td>$2493.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-411A A A</td>
<td>$1890.59</td>
<td>$1979.83</td>
<td>$2075.49</td>
<td>$2120.21</td>
<td>$2158.43</td>
<td>$2241.35</td>
<td>$2317.87</td>
<td>$2521.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2024 / N.A.
**Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+**

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base

### Dimensions
- **H:** 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- **W:** 28” (711mm)
- **D:** 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 9” (229mm)

### Features
- Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
- Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
- Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - Caster Option:
     5. Hard Casters (Black)
     6. Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     7. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. Seat surface material and color.
3. Back surface material and color.
4. Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
5. Base color.

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-101X A</td>
<td>$1645.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-101A A</td>
<td>$1673.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-111X A</td>
<td>$1713.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-111A A</td>
<td>$1741.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dimensions
- **SH**: 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- **H**: 44.6”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- **W**: 28”(711mm)
- **SW**: 20”(508mm)
- **SD**: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- **AH**: 9”(229mm)

### Features
- Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
- Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
- Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Caster Option:**
   - Standard Base
     1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   - Seat surface material and color.
   - Back surface material and color.
   - Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list
     - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
   - Base color.
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-LE Metallic Silver
     - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

### Number Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-101X</td>
<td>A $1733.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-101A</td>
<td>A $1761.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-111X</td>
<td>A $1801.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-111A</td>
<td>A $1829.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to [haworth.com/Canada](http://haworth.com/Canada)
**Task Seating — Soji — Cleanable+**

Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 22”–29.5” (559mm–749mm)
- **H:** 44.6”–52.5” (1133mm–1334mm)
- **D:** 27” (686mm)
- **W:** 28” (711mm)
- **SW:** 20” (508mm)
- **SD:** 16.25”–18.75” (413mm–476mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
- Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
- Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number, including:
   1) **Caster Option:**
      5 Hard Casters (Black)
      6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
      7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list
5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-001X</td>
<td>A 1565.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B 1655.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C 1750.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D 1795.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E 1833.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F 1916.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G 1993.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H 2197.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-001A</td>
<td>A 1594.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B 1683.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C 1779.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D 1823.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E 1861.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F 1944.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G 2021.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H 2225.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-011X</td>
<td>A 1633.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B 1723.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C 1818.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D 1863.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E 1901.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F 1984.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G 2061.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H 2265.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-011A</td>
<td>A 1662.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B 1751.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C 1847.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D 1891.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>E 1930.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>F 2012.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G 2089.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H 2293.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

Features
• Seat and back must be faux leather for a fully cleanable chair.
• Inner Back / Seat: Customer specified faux leather.
• Backing material: Wellington Black or Steel as determined by trim color. See chart.
• Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage: Seat: 0.62 / Back: 1.25

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled.
• Lumbar color defaults based on trim color specified and is available in Black or Fog only.
  –Black will be received if plastic trim color is Black.
  –Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for cleanable upholstery back. Backer material determined by trim color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1  Caster Option:
   1  Standard Base
   2  Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
   3  Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   4  Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-LE Metallic Silver
   PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-001X A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-001A A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**  |        | A  | B  | C   | D     | E   | F    | G    | H   |
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat                   | SJTC-3C-011X A |   | $1721.90 | $1811.14 | $1906.80 | $1951.52 | $1989.74 | $2072.66 | $2149.18 | $2353.24 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment        | SJTC-3C-011A A |   | $1750.26 | $1839.50 | $1935.16 | $1979.88 | $2018.10 | $2051.02 | $2177.54 | $2381.60 |
Haworth Health Price List

Task Seating
Zody LX At-A-Glance

Designer
ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA
Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA
Greenguard Gold
Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze

Zody LX
A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

- Passive torsional flex for upper back support.
- Fully upholstered back available in fabric, faux leather and leather.
- Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4-D, armless.
- Seat standard with 3” (76mm) depth adjustment.
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.
- Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar provides additional support for the lower back.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4’11”-6’3” tall.
- Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of resistance of the back.
- Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day. Dual posture supports both sitting and “perching” posture between sit-to-stand.
- Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Forward-tilt option not available on Stool.
### Environmental Factors
- Zody LX has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody LX is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody LX chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

### COM & COL

#### General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics
For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com

### Stain Repellent
Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add “P” to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5A
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add “D” to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5AD

### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)
- Chairs with arms: 58 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 52.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Dual Posture with arms: 60.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Dual Posture without arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 61 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 55.6 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
Balanced 3-point tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5" (127mm) from 16" (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7" to 18" (373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3" (185mm) from 21" to 28.3" (533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture adjusts 17.5" to 24.2" (445mm to 615mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 3” (76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.
**Lumbar**

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4" (102mm) of height adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4" (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4" (102mm) (2" (51mm) each arm cap)
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 2" (51mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4" (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Back Stop**

**Features:**
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
Task Seating
Zody LX General Specifications

Back Stop/Forward Tilt

Feature:
• Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
• Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
• Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits:
• Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
• Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

Dual Posture

Features:
• Increased seat height range of 17.5”(445mm)-24.2”(615mm).
• Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

Benefit:
• Promotes the in-between “perch” posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

Base

Standard Plastic Base

TR-F Black
TR-7 Fog

Note: When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

Optional Aluminum Base

TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

Low Position Base
(Aluminum only)

TR-TF Pitch
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-UFS Snowfall

Soft casters in Black.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines
• All Zody LX models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
• Zody LX meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  • BSR/HFES 100-2002
  • BIFMA G1-2002
  • CSA-Z412-2000
  • CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  • HFES 2007
Dimensions*  
*SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)  
(Std. base)  
14.7”-18” (373mm-457mm)  
(Low base)  
H: 38.8”-43.8” (986mm-1113mm)  
(Std. base)  
37.5”-40.8” (953mm-1036mm)  
(Low base)  
D: 29” (737mm)  
W: 29” (737mm)  
*SW: 19.5” (495mm)  
*SD: 16.4”-19.4” (417mm-493mm)  
*AH: 7.6”-11.6” (193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5” (216mm) (Fixed)  

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features  
- Back: Fully upholstered in faux leather.  
- Seat: Upholstered in faux leather with 3” (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.  
- Base options:  
  - Plastic standard five-star base.  
    Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.  
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.  
    Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.  
  - Aluminum low-position five-star base.  
    Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum.  
    Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.  
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only.  
  - Not available on armless chairs.  
- Arm options:  
  - No arms  
  - Fixed arms  
  - Height Adjustable; 4” (102mm) height adjustment range.  
    Side-to-side range, 2” (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.  
  - Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).  
    When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.  
  - Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.  
- Lumbar adjustment options:  
  - No Lumbar  
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4” (102mm) height adjustment range.  
- COM yardage:  
  - Back: 0.80  
  - Seat: 0.75

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:  

Base/Caster Option:  

Plastic Base  
1 Plastic Base, Hard Caster  
6 Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $60.74 list  
7 Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $23.33 list  

Aluminum Base  
1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list  
2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list  
T Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $128.30 list  
W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $128.30 list  

Low Base - Aluminum  
3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list  
4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list  

2) Seat upholstery.  
3) Back upholstery.  
4) Plastic trim color.1  
  TR-F Black  
  TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list  
  TR-UFM Snow,2 add $174.95 list  
5) Aluminum trim color.3  
  TR-TF Pitch  
  TR-LE Metallic Silver  
  TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
  TR-UFS Snowfall  
  PM-P Polished Aluminum  
6) Base trim color.  
  Plastic  
  TR-F Black  
  TR-7 Fog, add $23.33 list  
  Aluminum  
  TR-TF Pitch  
  TR-LE Metallic Silver  
  TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
  TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list  
  PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list  

1 Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.  
2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.  
3 Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
## Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+

### Task Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base* Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2UC-33-001A</td>
<td>$1352.90</td>
<td>$1439.37</td>
<td>$1531.53</td>
<td>$1577.69</td>
<td>$1612.25</td>
<td>$1695.85</td>
<td>$1770.72</td>
<td>$1975.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-101A</td>
<td>$1539.51</td>
<td>$1625.98</td>
<td>$1718.14</td>
<td>$1764.30</td>
<td>$1798.86</td>
<td>$1882.46</td>
<td>$1957.33</td>
<td>$2161.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-401A</td>
<td>$1586.16</td>
<td>$1672.63</td>
<td>$1764.79</td>
<td>$1810.95</td>
<td>$1845.51</td>
<td>$1929.11</td>
<td>$2003.98</td>
<td>$2208.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-701A</td>
<td>$1625.81</td>
<td>$1712.28</td>
<td>$1804.44</td>
<td>$1850.60</td>
<td>$1885.16</td>
<td>$1968.76</td>
<td>$2043.63</td>
<td>$2248.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2UC-33-004A</td>
<td>$1476.53</td>
<td>$1563.00</td>
<td>$1655.16</td>
<td>$1701.32</td>
<td>$1735.88</td>
<td>$1819.48</td>
<td>$1894.35</td>
<td>$2098.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-104A</td>
<td>$1663.14</td>
<td>$1749.61</td>
<td>$1841.77</td>
<td>$1887.93</td>
<td>$1922.49</td>
<td>$2006.09</td>
<td>$2080.96</td>
<td>$2285.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-404A</td>
<td>$1709.79</td>
<td>$1796.26</td>
<td>$1888.42</td>
<td>$1934.58</td>
<td>$1969.14</td>
<td>$2052.74</td>
<td>$2127.61</td>
<td>$2332.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-704A</td>
<td>$1749.44</td>
<td>$1835.91</td>
<td>$1928.07</td>
<td>$1974.23</td>
<td>$2008.79</td>
<td>$2092.39</td>
<td>$2167.26</td>
<td>$2371.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2UC-33-031A</td>
<td>$1466.03</td>
<td>$1552.50</td>
<td>$1644.66</td>
<td>$1690.82</td>
<td>$1725.38</td>
<td>$1808.98</td>
<td>$1883.85</td>
<td>$2088.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-131A</td>
<td>$1652.64</td>
<td>$1739.11</td>
<td>$1831.27</td>
<td>$1877.43</td>
<td>$1911.99</td>
<td>$1995.59</td>
<td>$2070.46</td>
<td>$2275.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-431A</td>
<td>$1699.29</td>
<td>$1785.76</td>
<td>$1877.92</td>
<td>$1924.08</td>
<td>$1958.64</td>
<td>$2042.24</td>
<td>$2117.11</td>
<td>$2321.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-731A</td>
<td>$1738.94</td>
<td>$1825.41</td>
<td>$1917.57</td>
<td>$1963.73</td>
<td>$1998.29</td>
<td>$2081.89</td>
<td>$2156.76</td>
<td>$2361.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2UC-33-034A</td>
<td>$1589.66</td>
<td>$1676.13</td>
<td>$1768.29</td>
<td>$1814.45</td>
<td>$1849.01</td>
<td>$1932.61</td>
<td>$2007.48</td>
<td>$2212.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-134A</td>
<td>$1776.27</td>
<td>$1862.74</td>
<td>$1954.90</td>
<td>$2001.06</td>
<td>$2035.62</td>
<td>$2119.22</td>
<td>$2194.09</td>
<td>$2398.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-434A</td>
<td>$1822.92</td>
<td>$1909.39</td>
<td>$2001.55</td>
<td>$2047.71</td>
<td>$2082.27</td>
<td>$2165.87</td>
<td>$2240.74</td>
<td>$2445.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td></td>
<td>S2UC-33-734A</td>
<td>$1862.57</td>
<td>$1949.04</td>
<td>$2041.20</td>
<td>$2087.36</td>
<td>$2121.92</td>
<td>$2205.52</td>
<td>$2280.39</td>
<td>$2485.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.
**Dimensions***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH</th>
<th>21”-28.3” (533mm-719mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>43.8”-51.1” (1113mm-1298mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>29” (737mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>29” (737mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td>19.5” (495mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>16.4”-19.4” (417mm-493mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>7.6”-11.6” (193mm-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5” (216mm) (Fixed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Fully upholstered in faux leather.
- Seat: Upholstered in faux leather with 3”(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms
  - Height Adjustable; 4”(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4”(102mm) height adjustment, 4”(102mm) side-to-side range, 2”(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage:
  - Back: 0.80
  - Seat: 0.75

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number, including:**

1. **Base/Caster Option:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 Plastic Base, Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $60.74 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $23.33 list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $128.30 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $128.30 list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Plastic trim color.
   1. TR-F Black
   2. TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list
   3. TR-UFS Snow, add $174.95 list

5) Aluminum trim color.
   1. TR-TF Pitch
   2. TR-LE Metallic Silver
   3. TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   4. TR-UFS Snowfall
   5. PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
   1. Plastic
      1. TR-F Black
      2. TR-7 Fog, add $23.33 list
      3. TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
     2. Aluminum
      1. TR-TF Pitch
      2. TR-LE Metallic Silver
      3. TR-MC Metallic Champagne
      4. TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
      5. PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

1 Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
2 When TR-UFS Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
3 Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
### Plastic Base\(^*\) Adjustments

**Arm**

| Plastic Base\(^*\) Adjustments | Arm | Number   | Fabric Grade | A   | B   | C   | D   | E   | F   | G   | H   |
|---------------------------------|-----|----------|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| **No Lumbar Adjustment**        |     |          |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Back Stop                       | No arm | S2US-33-001A |            | $1652.64 | $1739.11 | $1831.27 | $1877.43 | $1911.99 | $1995.59 | $2070.46 | $2275.08 |
| Fixed                           |     | S2US-33-101A |            | 1839.25 | 1925.72 | 2017.88 | 2064.04 | 2098.60 | 2182.20 | 2257.07 | 2461.69 |
| Height Adjustable               |     | S2US-33-401A |            | 1885.90 | 1972.37 | 2064.53 | 2110.69 | 2145.25 | 2228.85 | 2303.72 | 2508.34 |
| 4D                              |     | S2US-33-701A |            | 1925.35 | 2012.02 | 2104.18 | 2150.34 | 2184.90 | 2268.50 | 2343.37 | 2547.99 |
| **Height Adjustable Lumbar**    |     |          |              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Back Stop                       | No arm | S2US-33-031A |            | $1765.77 | $1852.24 | $1944.40 | $1990.56 | $2025.12 | $2108.72 | $2183.59 | $2388.21 |
| Fixed                           |     | S2US-33-131A |            | 1952.38 | 2038.85 | 2131.01 | 2177.17 | 2211.73 | 2295.33 | 2370.20 | 2574.82 |
| Height Adjustable               |     | S2US-33-431A |            | 1999.03 | 2085.50 | 2177.66 | 2223.82 | 2258.38 | 2341.98 | 2416.85 | 2621.47 |
| 4D                              |     | S2US-33-731A |            | 2038.68 | 2125.15 | 2217.31 | 2263.47 | 2298.03 | 2381.63 | 2456.50 | 2661.12 |

\(^*\) Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.
**Task Seating — Zody LX — Cleanable+**

**Dimensions**

*SH: 17.5”-24.2”(445mm-615mm)
H: 40.3”-47”(1024mm-1194mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.5”(495mm)
*SD: 16.4”-19.4”(417mm-493mm)
*AH: 7.6”-11.6”(193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D) 8.5”(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back**: Fully upholstered in faux leather.
- **Seat**: Upholstered in faux leather with 3”(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- **Base options**:
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **Arm options**:
  - Fixed arms
  - Height Adjustable; 4”(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4”(102mm) height adjustment, 4”(102mm) side-to-side range, 2”(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- **Arm Cap**: Will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- **Height adjustment**: Pneumatic.
- **Back Stop/Forward Tilt**: Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- **Lumbar adjustment options**:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4”(102mm) height adjustment.
- **COM yardage**:
  - Back: 0.80
  - Seat: 0.75

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   1) **Base/Caster Option:**
      
      | Aluminum Base                          | Cost |
      |---------------------------------------|------|
      | Aluminum Base, Hard Caster            |      |
      | Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list |
      | Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $128.30 list |
      | Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $128.30 list |

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery.

4) Plastic trim color: 1
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $174.95 list

5) Aluminum trim color: 2
   - TR-TF Pitch
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - TR-UFS Snowfall
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color:
   - TR-TF Pitch
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

1 Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
3 Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
## Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+
### Dual Posture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UD-33-104A</td>
<td>$2001.37</td>
<td>$2087.84</td>
<td>$2180.00</td>
<td>$2226.16</td>
<td>$2260.72</td>
<td>$2344.32</td>
<td>$2419.19</td>
<td>$2623.81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UD-33-404A</td>
<td>$2048.02</td>
<td>2134.49</td>
<td>2226.65</td>
<td>2272.81</td>
<td>2307.37</td>
<td>2390.97</td>
<td>2465.84</td>
<td>2670.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UD-33-704A</td>
<td>$2087.67</td>
<td>2174.14</td>
<td>2266.30</td>
<td>2312.46</td>
<td>2347.02</td>
<td>2430.62</td>
<td>2505.49</td>
<td>2710.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Height Adjustable Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UD-33-134A</td>
<td>$2114.50</td>
<td>$2200.97</td>
<td>$2293.13</td>
<td>$2339.29</td>
<td>$2373.85</td>
<td>$2457.45</td>
<td>$2532.32</td>
<td>$2736.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UD-33-434A</td>
<td>$2161.15</td>
<td>2247.62</td>
<td>2339.78</td>
<td>2385.94</td>
<td>2420.50</td>
<td>2504.10</td>
<td>2578.97</td>
<td>2783.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UD-33-734A</td>
<td>$2200.80</td>
<td>2287.27</td>
<td>2379.43</td>
<td>2425.59</td>
<td>2460.15</td>
<td>2543.75</td>
<td>2618.62</td>
<td>2823.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Stool HE100-N</td>
<td>$ 995.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool with Footring HE100-R</td>
<td>1214.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stool HE101-N</td>
<td>1424.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stool with Footring HE101-R</td>
<td>1643.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Features
- Seat: 16” (406mm) vacuum formed seamless seat.
- Base: Standard five star black plastic.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or threaded.
  - Pneumatic adjusts from 17.25” (438mm) to 22.5” (572mm). Standard in black.
  - Threaded adjusts from 20.5” (521mm) to 28” (711mm). Standard in stainless steel.
- Casters: 2” (51mm) twin wheel carpet casters.
- Optional back and stainless steel footring available.
- Ships unassembled.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Seat/Back color.
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)</th>
<th>H: 32”(813mm)</th>
<th>W: 28.5”(724mm)</th>
<th>SW: 18.5”(470mm)</th>
<th>SD: 16.75”(425mm)</th>
<th>AH: 8.5”(216mm)</th>
<th>Between Arms: 22”(559mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Seat:** High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- **Back:** High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- **Base:** Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- **Height adjustment range:** 16”(406mm)-21”(533mm)
- **Arm caps:** Polypropylene.
- **Casters:** Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- **Tablet option:**
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - Tablet surface is 11.5”(292mm)x 19”(483mm)W and 0.75”(19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### Specification Tips

- Tablet arm handiness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
- Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Surface:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

2. **Back Surface:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters
   - Soft Casters, add $59.84 list

4. **Tablet Option (if applicable):**
   - R Right Hand
   - L Left Hand

5. **Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).**
6. **Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).**
7. **Back upholstery and color (if applicable).**
8. **Base trim color.**
9. **Trim color for arm caps.**
10. **Tablet surface color (if applicable).**

### Table: Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>$860.65</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>1559.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-White Oak</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>2510.79</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Walnut</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>2578.78</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table: Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>$1025.88</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1085.11</td>
<td>1385.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>1724.26</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1783.49</td>
<td>2083.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-White Oak</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>2676.02</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2735.25</td>
<td>3035.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Walnut</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>2744.01</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>2803.24</td>
<td>3130.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table: Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>$1191.11</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1237.93</td>
<td>1590.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>1889.49</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>1936.31</td>
<td>2288.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-White Oak</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>2841.25</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>2888.07</td>
<td>3240.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Walnut</td>
<td>75-4</td>
<td>2909.24</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>2956.06</td>
<td>3368.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Without Arms

Dimensions

*SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 32” (813mm)
D: 28.5” (724mm)
W: 28.5” (724mm)

*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

Features

• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
• Height adjustment range: 16” (406mm)-21” (533mm)
• Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
• Tablet option:
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - Tablet surface is 11.5” (292mm)D x 19” (483mm)W and 0.75” (19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tips

Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.

Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
       1 Leather
       2 Fabric
       3 Faux Leather
       4 Polymer
   2 Back Surface:
       1 Leather
       2 Fabric
       3 Faux Leather
       4 Polymer
   3) Caster Option:
       1 Hard Casters
       2 Soft Casters, add $59.84 list
   4) Tablet Option (if applicable):
       R Right Hand
       L Left Hand

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.
   Add $78.35 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

6) Tablet surface color (if applicable).

7) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).
   TR-F Black
   TR-M1 Black Matte
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
   TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte

Table: Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>S75-4-0</td>
<td>$771.14</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>S75-4-0-P</td>
<td>1469.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - White Oak</td>
<td>S75-4-0-W</td>
<td>2421.28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>S75-4-0-W</td>
<td>2489.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>S75-4-0</td>
<td>$936.37</td>
<td>$959.78</td>
<td>$970.80</td>
<td>$995.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>S75-4-0-P</td>
<td>1634.75</td>
<td>1658.16</td>
<td>1669.18</td>
<td>1693.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - White Oak</td>
<td>S75-4-0-W</td>
<td>2586.51</td>
<td>2609.92</td>
<td>2620.94</td>
<td>2645.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>S75-4-0-W</td>
<td>2645.50</td>
<td>2677.91</td>
<td>2688.93</td>
<td>2713.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table: Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>S75-4-0</td>
<td>$1101.60</td>
<td>$1148.42</td>
<td>$1170.46</td>
<td>$1220.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>S75-4-0-P</td>
<td>1799.98</td>
<td>1846.80</td>
<td>1868.84</td>
<td>1918.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - White Oak</td>
<td>S75-4-0-W</td>
<td>2751.74</td>
<td>2798.56</td>
<td>2820.60</td>
<td>2870.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>S75-4-0-W</td>
<td>2819.73</td>
<td>2866.55</td>
<td>2888.59</td>
<td>2938.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Patient Room
Recliner Options At-A-Glance - Benson Collection
### Three Position Wall-Saver Recliner

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5”(470mm)
- AH: 25.5”(648mm)
- TH: 42.5”(1080mm)
- SD: 23”(584mm)
- TD: 37”(940mm)
- SW: 22”(559mm)
- TW: 28”(711mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters.
- Arm: Upholstered arms or upholstered arms with polyurethane or wood arm caps.
- Polyurethane arm caps standard in black.
- Casters: Non-marring rear swivel and front fixed locking casters.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest activated with back reclined.
- Wall-saver back recline mechanism is weight activated.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand actuator.
- Available accessory options include:
  - Left-hand folding tray table; charcoal gray with integrated cup holder and spill guard edge. Weight capacity 44 lbs.
  - Left- or right-hand front Foley bag holder; black
  - Left- or right-hand IV pole; aluminum, height adjustable charcoal gray plastic hooks
  - Left-hand folding tray table/Foley bag holder combination
  - Left-hand folding tray table/IV pole combination
  - Left- or right-hand Foley bag holder/IV pole combination
  - Left-hand folding tray table/Foley bag holder/IV pole combination
  - Handedness determined from a seated position.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat, front panel: 2
  - Back and arms: 5

Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   1) Seat & Front Panel
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
   2) Back & Arms
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
2. Left-Hand Accessories
   0) None
   1) Folding Tray Table, add $764.01 list
   2) Front Foley Bag Holder, add $283.52 list
   3) IV Pole, add $634.19 list
   4) Folding Tray Table & Foley Bag Holder, add $1047.53 list
   5) Folding Tray Table & IV Pole, add $1398.20 list
   6) Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $917.71 list
   7) Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $1681.73 list
3. Right-Hand Accessories
   0) None
   2) Front Foley Bag Holder, add $283.52 list
   3) IV Pole, add $634.19 list
   6) Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $917.71 list
4. Left & Front Panel surface and color.
5. Back & arms surface and color.
6. Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)
   - Polyurethane - TR-F Black
   - Wood -
     - M2-N Natural Maple
     - M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
     - M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
     - M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNWR- NS</td>
<td>S- NS</td>
<td>$5539.10</td>
<td>$6016.61</td>
<td>$6188.21</td>
<td>$6374.74</td>
<td>$6688.11</td>
<td>$7001.47</td>
<td>$7353.63</td>
<td>$7650.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNWR- PS</td>
<td>S- PS</td>
<td>6012.13</td>
<td>6489.64</td>
<td>6661.24</td>
<td>6847.77</td>
<td>7161.14</td>
<td>7474.50</td>
<td>7826.66</td>
<td>8123.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNWR- WS</td>
<td>S- WS</td>
<td>6080.77</td>
<td>6558.28</td>
<td>6729.88</td>
<td>6916.41</td>
<td>7229.78</td>
<td>7543.14</td>
<td>7895.30</td>
<td>8192.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Three Position Glider Recliner

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5” (470mm)
- AH: 25.5” (648mm)
- TH: 42.5” (1080mm)
- SD: 23” (584mm)
- TD: 37” (940mm)
- SW: 22” (559mm)
- TW: 28” (711mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Three position fully upholstered reclining chair on a fixed metal base.
- Arms: Upholstered arms or upholstered arms with polyurethane or wood arm caps.
- Polyurethane arm caps standard in black.
- Three positions include: Fully closed, leg rest elevated only, and leg rest activated with back reclined.
- Back recline mechanism is weight activated.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand actuator.
- Handedness determined from a seated position.
- Accessories not available.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat, front panel: 2
  - Back and arms: 5

Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - Seat & Front Panel
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back & Arms
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Seat & front panel surface and color.
   - Back & arms surface and color.
   - Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)
     - Polyurethane - TR-F Black
     - Wood -
       - M2-N Natural Maple
       - M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
       - M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
       - M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

### Arm Cap | Number | Fabric Grade | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
No Arm Cap | BNGR- S-00NG | $5655.49 | $6128.52 | $6303.11 | $6489.64 | $6803.00 | $7116.37 | $7468.53 | $7765.48
Polyurethane | BNGR- S-00PG | 6128.52 | 6601.55 | 6776.14 | 6962.67 | 7276.03 | 7589.40 | 7941.56 | 8238.51
Wood | BNGR- S-00WG | 6197.16 | 6670.19 | 6844.78 | 7031.31 | 7344.67 | 7658.04 | 8010.20 | 8307.15
Bariatric Recliner - Standard Arms

**BNBR-22-S**

- **Casters:** 3” rubber swivel or central locking casters.
- **Central locking casters have a three position pedal; unlocked, total lock, or front caster directional lock only.**
- **Infinite position reclining system up to 45°.**
- **Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.**
- **Back activated by right-hand actuator.**
- **Available accessory options include:**
  - Left-hand folding tray table; charcoal gray with integrated cup holder and spill guard edge. Weight capacity 44 lbs.
  - Left- or right-hand front Foley bag holder; nickel plated
  - Left- or right-hand IV pole; aluminum, height adjustable charcoal gray plastic hooks
  - Left-hand folding tray table/Foley bag holder combination
  - Left-hand folding tray table/IV pole combination
  - Left- or right-hand Foley bag holder/IV pole combination
  - Push Bar; stainless steel
  - Handedness determined from a seated position.
  - COM yardage:
    - Seat, front panel: 3
    - Back and arms: 6

**Features**
- **Includes:** Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters.
- **Arms:** Upholstered arms or upholstered arms with polyurethane or wood arm caps.
- **Polyurethane arm caps standard in black.**
- **Casters:** 3” rubber swivel or central locking casters.
- **Central locking casters have a three position pedal; unlocked, total lock, or front caster directional lock only.**
- **Infinite position reclining system up to 45°.**
- **Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.**
- **Back activated by right-hand actuator.**
- **Available accessory options include:**
  - Left-hand folding tray table; charcoal gray with integrated cup holder and spill guard edge. Weight capacity 44 lbs.
  - Left- or right-hand front Foley bag holder; nickel plated
  - Left- or right-hand IV pole; aluminum, height adjustable charcoal gray plastic hooks
  - Left-hand folding tray table/Foley bag holder combination
  - Left-hand folding tray table/IV pole combination
  - Left- or right-hand Foley bag holder/IV pole combination
  - Push Bar; stainless steel
  - Handedness determined from a seated position.
  - COM yardage:
    - Seat, front panel: 3
    - Back and arms: 6

**Specification Tip**
- **Right-hand IV pole can not be specified with central locking casters.**
- Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat & Front Panel**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Back & Arms**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Left-Hand Accessories**
     - **None**
     - **Folding Tray Table, add** $661.05 list
     - **Front Foley Bag Holder, add** $249.20 list
     - **IV Pole, add** $552.12 list
     - **Folding Tray Table & Foley Bag Holder, add** $910.25 list
     - **Folding Tray Table & IV Pole, add** $1213.17 list
     - **Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $1462.37 list
     - **Right-Hand Accessories**
       - **None**
       - **Front Foley Bag Holder, add** $249.20 list
       - **IV Pole, add** $552.12 list
       - **Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $801.32 list
       - **Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $1462.37 list

- 2) **Seat & front panel surface and color.**
- 3) **Back & arms surface and color.**
- 4) **Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)**
  - Polyurethane - TR-F Black
  - Wood - M2-N Natural Maple
  - M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
  - M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
  - M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

**Haworth Health Price List**

**Patient Room**

**Recliners — Benson Collection**

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat & Front Panel**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Back & Arms**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Left-Hand Accessories**
     - **None**
     - **Folding Tray Table, add** $661.05 list
     - **Front Foley Bag Holder, add** $249.20 list
     - **IV Pole, add** $552.12 list
     - **Folding Tray Table & Foley Bag Holder, add** $910.25 list
     - **Folding Tray Table & IV Pole, add** $1213.17 list
     - **Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $1462.37 list
     - **Right-Hand Accessories**
       - **None**
       - **Front Foley Bag Holder, add** $249.20 list
       - **IV Pole, add** $552.12 list
       - **Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $801.32 list
       - **Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $1462.37 list

- 2) **Seat & front panel surface and color.**
- 3) **Back & arms surface and color.**
- 4) **Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)**
  - Polyurethane - TR-F Black
  - Wood - M2-N Natural Maple
  - M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
  - M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
  - M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

**Haworth Health Price List**

**Patient Room**

**Recliners — Benson Collection**

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat & Front Panel**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Back & Arms**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Left-Hand Accessories**
     - **None**
     - **Folding Tray Table, add** $661.05 list
     - **Front Foley Bag Holder, add** $249.20 list
     - **IV Pole, add** $552.12 list
     - **Folding Tray Table & Foley Bag Holder, add** $910.25 list
     - **Folding Tray Table & IV Pole, add** $1213.17 list
     - **Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $1462.37 list
     - **Right-Hand Accessories**
       - **None**
       - **Front Foley Bag Holder, add** $249.20 list
       - **IV Pole, add** $552.12 list
       - **Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $801.32 list
       - **Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $1462.37 list

- 2) **Seat & front panel surface and color.**
- 3) **Back & arms surface and color.**
- 4) **Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)**
  - Polyurethane - TR-F Black
  - Wood - M2-N Natural Maple
  - M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
  - M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
  - M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

**Haworth Health Price List**

**Patient Room**

**Recliners — Benson Collection**

**To Order, Specify:**
1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat & Front Panel**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Back & Arms**
   - **Fabric**
   - **Faux Leather**
   - **Left-Hand Accessories**
     - **None**
     - **Folding Tray Table, add** $661.05 list
     - **Front Foley Bag Holder, add** $249.20 list
     - **IV Pole, add** $552.12 list
     - **Folding Tray Table & Foley Bag Holder, add** $910.25 list
     - **Folding Tray Table & IV Pole, add** $1213.17 list
     - **Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $1462.37 list
     - **Right-Hand Accessories**
       - **None**
       - **Front Foley Bag Holder, add** $249.20 list
       - **IV Pole, add** $552.12 list
       - **Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $801.32 list
       - **Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add** $1462.37 list

- 2) **Seat & front panel surface and color.**
- 3) **Back & arms surface and color.**
- 4) **Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)**
  - Polyurethane - TR-F Black
  - Wood - M2-N Natural Maple
  - M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
  - M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
  - M2-W32 Pacific on Maple
Bariatric Recliner - Transfer Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 20”(508mm)
- AH: 27”(686mm)
- TH: 42.5”(1080mm)
- SD: 21”(533mm)
- TD: 39”(991mm)
- SW: 28”(711mm)
- TW: 37.5”(953mm)

Features
- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters.
- Arms: Steel structure folding transfer arms with polyurethane arm caps.
- Polyurethane arm caps standard in black.
- Casters: 3” rubber swivel or central locking casters.
- Central locking casters have a three position pedal; unlocked, total lock, or front caster directional lock only.
- Infinite position reclining system up to 45°.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Back activated by right-hand actuator.
- Available accessory options include:
  - Left- or right-hand back Foley bag holder; nickel plated
  - Left- or right-hand IV pole; aluminum, height adjustable charcoal gray plastic hooks
  - Left- or right-hand Foley bag holder/IV pole combination
  - Push Bar; stainless steel
- Handedness determined from a seated position.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat, front panel: 3
  - Back and arms: 6

Specification Tip
- Right-hand IV pole can not be specified with central locking casters.

Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat & Front Panel
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather

2) Back & Sides
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather

3) Left-Hand Accessories
   0) None
   2) Back Foley Bag Holder, add $249.20 list
   3) IV Pole, add $552.12 list
   6) Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $801.32 list

4) Right-Hand Accessories
   0) None
   2) Back Foley Bag Holder, add $249.20 list
   3) IV Pole, add $552.12 list
   6) Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $801.32 list

2) Seat & front panel surface and color.
3) Back & side surface and color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Push Bar / Swivel Locking Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNBR-22-T PNS</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>$9545.69</td>
<td>$9682.97</td>
<td>$9903.82</td>
<td>$10147.05</td>
<td>$10546.97</td>
<td>$10951.36</td>
<td>$11404.99</td>
<td>$11785.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Push Bar / Central Locking Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNBR-22-T PNC</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>$11845.19</td>
<td>$11982.47</td>
<td>$12203.32</td>
<td>$12446.55</td>
<td>$12846.47</td>
<td>$13250.86</td>
<td>$13704.49</td>
<td>$14085.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push Bar / Swivel Locking Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNBR-22-T PYS</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>$10042.60</td>
<td>$10179.88</td>
<td>$10400.73</td>
<td>$10643.96</td>
<td>$11043.88</td>
<td>$11448.27</td>
<td>$11901.90</td>
<td>$12282.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push Bar / Central Locking Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNBR-22-T PYC</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>$12342.10</td>
<td>$12479.38</td>
<td>$12700.23</td>
<td>$12943.46</td>
<td>$13343.38</td>
<td>$13747.77</td>
<td>$14201.40</td>
<td>$14581.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sleep Recliner - Standard Arms

BNSR-22-S

Casters

To Recline Back

To Raise Footrest

Dimensions

| SH  | 20” (508mm) |
| AH  | 27” (686mm) |
| TH  | 42.5” (1080mm) |
| SD  | 21” (533mm) |
| TD  | 39” (991mm) |
| SW  | 23” (584mm) |
| TW  | 32.5” (826mm) |

Features

- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters.
- Arms: Upholstered arms or upholstered arms with polyurethane or wood arm caps.
- Polyurethane arm caps standard in black.
- Casters: 3” rubber swivel or central locking casters.
- Central locking casters have a three position pedal; unlocked, total lock, or front caster directional lock only.
- Infinite position recline up to a horizontal position for 72” long sleeping surface.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Back activated by right-hand actuator.
- Available accessory options include:
  - Left-hand folding tray table; charcoal gray with integrated cup holder and spill guard edge. Weight capacity 44 lbs.
  - Left- or right-hand front Foley bag holder; nickel plated.
  - Left- or right-hand IV pole; aluminum, height adjustable charcoal gray plastic hooks.
  - Left-hand folding tray table/Foley bag holder combination
  - Left-hand folding tray table/IV pole combination
  - Left- or right-hand Foley bag holder/IV pole combination
  - Left-hand folding tray table/Foley bag holder/IV pole combination
  - Push Bar; stainless steel
  - Handiness determined from a seated position.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat, front panel: 2
  - Back and arms: 5

Specification Tip

- Right-hand IV pole can not be specified with central locking casters.

Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1) Seat & Front Panel
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather

2) Back & Arms
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather

3) Left-Hand Accessories
   0) None
   1) Folding Tray Table, add $661.05 list
   2) Front Foley Bag Holder, add $249.20 list
   3) IV Pole, add $552.12 list
   4) Folding Tray Table & Foley Bag Holder, add $910.25 list
   5) Folding Tray Table & IV Pole, add $1213.17 list
   6) Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $801.32 list
   7) Folding Tray Table, Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $1462.37 list

4) Right-Hand Accessories
   0) None
   1) Front Foley Bag Holder, add $249.20 list
   3) IV Pole, add $552.12 list
   6) Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $801.32 list

5) Foot Tray Option
   N) No Foot Tray
   Y) Foot Tray, add $799.83 list

2) Seat & front panel surface and color.
3) Back & arms surface and color.
4) Arm cap surface and color (if applicable).
   Polyurethane -
   Wood -
   M2-N Natural Maple
   M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
   M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
   M2-W32 Pacific on Maple
## Haworth Health Price List

### Patient Room

Recliners — Benson Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Push Bar / Swivel Locking Casters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSR- S- NN NS</td>
<td>$5946.47</td>
<td>$6420.99</td>
<td>$6594.09</td>
<td>$6780.62</td>
<td>$7093.98</td>
<td>$7407.35</td>
<td>$7759.51</td>
<td>$8056.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSR- S- PN NS</td>
<td>6419.50</td>
<td>6894.02</td>
<td>7067.12</td>
<td>7253.65</td>
<td>7567.01</td>
<td>7880.38</td>
<td>8232.54</td>
<td>8529.49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSR- S- WN NS</td>
<td>6488.14</td>
<td>6962.66</td>
<td>7135.76</td>
<td>7322.29</td>
<td>7635.65</td>
<td>7949.02</td>
<td>8301.18</td>
<td>8598.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Push Bar / Central Locking Casters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSR- S- NN NC</td>
<td>$8245.97</td>
<td>$8720.49</td>
<td>$8893.59</td>
<td>$9080.12</td>
<td>$9393.48</td>
<td>$9706.85</td>
<td>$10059.01</td>
<td>$10355.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSR- S- PN NC</td>
<td>8719.00</td>
<td>9193.52</td>
<td>9366.62</td>
<td>9553.15</td>
<td>9866.51</td>
<td>10179.88</td>
<td>10532.04</td>
<td>10828.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSR- S- WN NC</td>
<td>8787.64</td>
<td>9262.16</td>
<td>9435.26</td>
<td>9621.79</td>
<td>9935.15</td>
<td>10248.52</td>
<td>10600.68</td>
<td>10897.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Push Bar / Swivel Locking Casters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSR- S- NY NS</td>
<td>$6443.38</td>
<td>$6917.90</td>
<td>$7091.00</td>
<td>$7277.53</td>
<td>$7590.89</td>
<td>$7904.26</td>
<td>$8256.42</td>
<td>$8553.37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSR- S- PY NS</td>
<td>6916.41</td>
<td>7390.93</td>
<td>7564.03</td>
<td>7750.56</td>
<td>8063.92</td>
<td>8377.29</td>
<td>8729.45</td>
<td>9026.40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSR- S- WY NS</td>
<td>6985.05</td>
<td>7459.57</td>
<td>7632.67</td>
<td>7819.20</td>
<td>8132.56</td>
<td>8445.93</td>
<td>8798.09</td>
<td>9095.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Push Bar / Central Locking Casters</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSR- S- NY NC</td>
<td>$8742.88</td>
<td>$9217.40</td>
<td>$9390.50</td>
<td>$9577.03</td>
<td>$9890.39</td>
<td>$10203.76</td>
<td>$10555.92</td>
<td>$10852.87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSR- S- PY NC</td>
<td>9215.91</td>
<td>9690.43</td>
<td>9863.53</td>
<td>10050.06</td>
<td>10363.42</td>
<td>10676.79</td>
<td>11028.95</td>
<td>11325.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSR- S- WY NC</td>
<td>9284.55</td>
<td>9759.07</td>
<td>9932.17</td>
<td>10118.70</td>
<td>10432.06</td>
<td>10745.43</td>
<td>11097.59</td>
<td>11394.54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sleep Recliner - Transfer Arms

**Dimensions**
- SH: 20" (508mm)
- AH: 27" (686mm)
- TH: 42.5" (1080mm)
- SD: 21" (533mm)
- TD: 39" (991mm)
- SW: 23" (584mm)
- TW: 32.5" (826mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Infinite position fully upholstered reclining chair on casters.
- Arms: Steel structure folding transfer arms with polyurethane arm caps.
- Polyurethane arm caps standard in black.
- Casters: 3" rubber swivel or central locking casters.
- Central locking casters have a three position pedal; unlocked, total lock, or front caster directional lock only.
- Infinite position recline able to recline to a horizontal position for 72" long sleeping surface.
- Leg rest operated by right-hand lever.
- Back activated by right-hand actuator.
- Available accessory options include:
  - Left- or right-hand back Foley bag holder; nickel plated.
  - Left- or right-hand IV pole; aluminum, height adjustable charcoal gray plastic hooks.
  - Left- or right-hand Foley bag holder/IV pole combination
  - Foot Tray
  - Push Bar; stainless steel
- Handedness determined from a seated position.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat, front panel: 2
  - Back and arms: 5

**Specification Tip**
- Right-hand IV pole can not be specified with central locking casters.
  - Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   - Seat & Front Panel
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Back & Sides
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Left-Hand Accessories
     0. None
     2. Back Foley Bag Holder, add $249.20 list
     3. IV Pole, add $552.12 list
     6. Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $801.32 list
   - Right-Hand Accessories
     0. None
     2. Back Foley Bag Holder, add $249.20 list
     3. IV Pole, add $552.12 list
     6. Foley Bag Holder & IV Pole, add $801.32 list
   - Foot Tray Option
     N. No Foot Tray
     Y. Foot Tray, add $799.83 list
2. Seat & front panel surface and color.

---

**Table: Arm Cap Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Push Bar / Swivel Locking Casters</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSR-22-T PN NS</td>
<td>$ 7411.83</td>
<td>$ 7886.35</td>
<td>$ 8059.45</td>
<td>$ 8245.98</td>
<td>$ 8559.34</td>
<td>$ 8872.71</td>
<td>$ 9224.87</td>
<td>$ 9521.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Push Bar / Central Locking Casters</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSR-22-T PN NC</td>
<td>$ 9711.33</td>
<td>$10185.85</td>
<td>$10358.95</td>
<td>$10545.48</td>
<td>$10858.84</td>
<td>$11172.21</td>
<td>$11524.37</td>
<td>$11821.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push Bar / Swivel Locking Casters</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSR-22-T PY NS</td>
<td>$ 7908.74</td>
<td>$ 8383.26</td>
<td>$ 8556.36</td>
<td>$ 8742.89</td>
<td>$ 9056.25</td>
<td>$ 9369.62</td>
<td>$ 9721.78</td>
<td>$10018.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push Bar / Central Locking Casters</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSR-22-T PY NC</td>
<td>$10208.24</td>
<td>$10682.76</td>
<td>$10855.86</td>
<td>$11042.39</td>
<td>$11355.75</td>
<td>$11669.12</td>
<td>$12021.28</td>
<td>$12318.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Patient Room
Sleepers — Benson Collection

Pull-Out Sleeper Chair

Dimensions
SH: 19”(483mm)
AH: 28.5”(724mm)
TH: 38”(965mm)
SD: 21”(533mm)
TD: 37”(940mm)
SW: see below
TW: see below

Features
- Includes: Sleeper with wall-saver forward pull-out extension on casters.
- Sleeper surface extends to 74”(1880mm) with an intermediate chaise position.
- Arms: Upholstered arms or upholstered arms with polyurethane or wood arm caps.
- Polyurethane arm caps standard in black.
- Casters: 3”(76mm) non-marring rear swivel and front fixed locking casters. Ottoman also supported by swivel casters.
- COM yardage:
  - 30”(762mm)W: Seat, inner back, front panel: 4.25
  - Outer back and arms: 7.75
  - 33”(838mm)W: Seat, inner back, front panel: 4.5
  - Outer back and arms: 8
  - 36”(914mm)W: Seat, inner back, front panel: 7
  - Outer back and arms: 8.25
  - 54”(1372mm)W: Seat, inner back, front panel: 8.5
  - Outer back and arms: 10

Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Inner Seat/Back & Front Panel
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   2) Outer Back & Arms
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather

2) Seat, inner back & front panel surface and color.
3) Outer back & arms surface and color.
4) Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)
   Polyurethane - TR-F Black
   Wood - M2-N Natural Maple
   M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
   M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
   M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>30”(762mm)W (24”(610mm)SW)</th>
<th>33”(838mm)W (27”(686mm)SW)</th>
<th>36”(914mm)W (30”(762mm)SW)</th>
<th>54”(1372mm)W (48”(1219mm)SW)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30”(762mm)W (24”(610mm)SW)</td>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSC-30</td>
<td>- N</td>
<td>$6547.84</td>
<td>$7226.80</td>
<td>$7473.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33”(838mm)W (27”(686mm)SW)</td>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSC-33</td>
<td>- N</td>
<td>$6547.84</td>
<td>$7226.80</td>
<td>$7473.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”(914mm)W (30”(762mm)SW)</td>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSC-36</td>
<td>- N</td>
<td>$7041.76</td>
<td>$8350.43</td>
<td>$8645.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54”(1372mm)W (48”(1219mm)SW)</td>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSC-54</td>
<td>- N</td>
<td>$8323.58</td>
<td>$11049.86</td>
<td>$11394.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”(762mm)W (24”(610mm)SW)</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSC-30</td>
<td>- P</td>
<td>7020.87</td>
<td>7699.83</td>
<td>7946.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33”(838mm)W (27”(686mm)SW)</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSC-33</td>
<td>- P</td>
<td>7020.87</td>
<td>7699.83</td>
<td>7946.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”(914mm)W (30”(762mm)SW)</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSC-36</td>
<td>- P</td>
<td>7514.79</td>
<td>8823.46</td>
<td>9118.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54”(1372mm)W (48”(1219mm)SW)</td>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSC-54</td>
<td>- P</td>
<td>7583.43</td>
<td>8892.10</td>
<td>9187.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”(762mm)W (24”(610mm)SW)</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSC-30</td>
<td>- W</td>
<td>7089.51</td>
<td>7768.47</td>
<td>8014.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33”(838mm)W (27”(686mm)SW)</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSC-33</td>
<td>- W</td>
<td>7089.51</td>
<td>7768.47</td>
<td>8014.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”(914mm)W (30”(762mm)SW)</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSC-36</td>
<td>- W</td>
<td>7583.43</td>
<td>8892.10</td>
<td>9187.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54”(1372mm)W (48”(1219mm)SW)</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSC-54</td>
<td>- W</td>
<td>8865.25</td>
<td>11591.53</td>
<td>11936.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Pull-Out Sleeper Sofa

**BNSS**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 19.5” (495mm)
- AH: 28.5” (724mm)
- TH: 33.5” (851mm)
- SD: 22” (559mm)
- TD: 33” (838mm)
- SW: 48.5” (1232mm)
- TW: 55” (1397mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sleeper sofa with side pull-out extension on casters.
- Pewter pull handle and steel sliding carriage extend sleeper surface to 76” (1930mm). Total extended width of 83” (2108mm).
- Right or left-hand extension available. Handedness determined from seated position.
- Arms: Upholstered arms or upholstered arms with polyurethane or wood arm caps.
- Casters: Non-marring swivel casters.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat, inner back, front panel: 5
  - Outer back and arms: 8

Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Inner Seat/Back & Front Panel**
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Outer Back & Arms**
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2) Seat, inner back & front panel surface and color.
3) Outer back & arms surface and color.
4) Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)
   - Polyurethane - TR-F Black
   - Wood -
     - M2-N Natural Maple
     - M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
     - M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
     - M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

### Arm Cap

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left-Hand Extension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSS-LLN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSS-LLP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSS-LW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right-Hand Extension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSS-RNN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSS-RPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSS-RWN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Patient Room
Sleepers — Benson Collection

Sleeper Flip Sofa

Dimensions
SH: 20”(508mm)
AH: 29”(737mm)
TH: 34.5”(876mm)
SD: 21”(533mm)
TD: 33.5”(851mm)
SW: see below
TW: see below

Features
• Includes: Sleeper sofa with fold down back cushion on casters.
• Arms: Upholstered arms or upholstered arms with polyurethane or wood arm caps.
• Polyurethane arm caps standard in black.
• Casters: Non-marring total lock casters.
• COM yardage:

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Inner Seat/Back & Front Panel
      1) Fabric
         3) Faux Leather
   2) Outer Back & Arms
      2) Fabric
         3) Faux Leather
   3) Seat, inner back & front panel surface and color.
   4) Outer back & arms surface and color.
   4) Arm Cap surface and color (if applicable)
      Polyurethane - TR-F Black
      Wood - M2-N Natural Maple
      M2-W3 Carmel on Maple
      M2-W15 Espresso on Maple
      M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

Upcharge for mixed grade fabric surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75”(1905mm)W (68”(1727mm)SW)</td>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSF-75</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8589.19</td>
<td>$9402.45</td>
<td>$9699.40</td>
<td>$10020.22</td>
<td>$10557.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSF-75</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>9062.22</td>
<td>9875.48</td>
<td>10172.43</td>
<td>10493.25</td>
<td>11030.45</td>
<td>11567.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSF-75</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>9130.86</td>
<td>9944.12</td>
<td>10241.07</td>
<td>10561.89</td>
<td>11099.09</td>
<td>11636.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79”(2007mm)W (72”(1829mm)SW)</td>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSF-79</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8874.20</td>
<td>$10008.28</td>
<td>$10315.68</td>
<td>$10649.94</td>
<td>$11208.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSF-79</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>9347.23</td>
<td>10481.31</td>
<td>10788.71</td>
<td>11122.97</td>
<td>11681.05</td>
<td>12243.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSF-79</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>9415.87</td>
<td>10549.95</td>
<td>10857.35</td>
<td>11191.61</td>
<td>11749.69</td>
<td>12312.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83”(2108mm)W (76”(1930mm)SW)</td>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSF-83</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9159.22</td>
<td>$10578.32</td>
<td>$10887.20</td>
<td>$11221.46</td>
<td>$11779.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSF-83</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>9632.25</td>
<td>11051.35</td>
<td>11360.23</td>
<td>11694.49</td>
<td>12252.58</td>
<td>12813.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSF-83</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>9700.89</td>
<td>11119.99</td>
<td>11428.87</td>
<td>11763.13</td>
<td>12321.22</td>
<td>12882.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87”(2210mm)W (80”(2032mm)SW)</td>
<td>No Arm Cap</td>
<td>BNSF-87</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9426.32</td>
<td>$11163.26</td>
<td>$11488.56</td>
<td>$11843.71</td>
<td>$12436.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyurethane</td>
<td>BNSF-87</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td>9899.35</td>
<td>11636.29</td>
<td>11961.59</td>
<td>12316.74</td>
<td>12909.15</td>
<td>13505.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>BNSF-87</td>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>9967.99</td>
<td>11704.93</td>
<td>12030.23</td>
<td>12385.38</td>
<td>12977.79</td>
<td>13571.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Patient Room

## Overbed Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Single Top</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>30&quot; (762mm) - 41&quot; (1041mm)</td>
<td>17&quot; (432mm)</td>
<td>32&quot; (813mm)</td>
<td>HE810-R-L-LNNN</td>
<td>$1951.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermofoil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HE810-R-T-LNNN</td>
<td>1991.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Guard Thermofoil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HE810-R-G-LNNN</td>
<td>1991.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Includes rectangular top, anodized aluminum height adjustable column and heavy duty steel base.
- Pneumatic air lift column adjusts from 30" (762mm) - 41" (1041mm).
- Top available in laminate, Thermofoil and Thermofoil with spill guard.
- Optional accessories include chrome storage basket, and taupe vanity drawer with mirror.
- Vanity option includes 2.5" (64mm) H x 13" (330mm) W x 14.5" (368mm) D vanity drawer and mirror.
- Storage basket is 9" (229mm) H x 10" (254mm) W x 6" (152mm) D.
- Holds 100 pounds of evenly distributed weight.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Basket Option:**
      - N No Basket
      - B Basket, add $247.98 list
   2. **Vanity Option:**
      - N No Vanity
      - D Vanity, add $446.78 list
2) Top surface and color.
3) Base color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dual Top</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermofoil</td>
<td>30&quot; (762mm) - 41&quot; (1041mm)</td>
<td>17&quot; (432mm)</td>
<td>45.5&quot; (1156mm)</td>
<td>HE820-R-TT-LNNN</td>
<td>$2997.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermofoil/Cup holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HE820-R-TC-LNNN</td>
<td>3196.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Guard Thermofoil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HE820-R-GT-LNNN</td>
<td>3103.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spill Guard Thermofoil/Cup holder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HE820-R-GC-LNNN</td>
<td>3301.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Includes two piece rectangular top, anodized aluminum height adjustable column and heavy duty steel base.
- Secondary surface can be folded and unfolded with one hand.
- Pneumatic air lift column adjusts from 30" (762mm) - 41" (1041mm).
- Top available in Thermofoil and Thermofoil with spill guard.
- Spill guard option applies to primary surface only.
- Secondary Thermofoil top available with integrated cup holders.
- Optional accessories include chrome storage basket, and taupe vanity drawer with mirror.
- Vanity option includes 2.5" (64mm) H x 13" (330mm) W x 14.5" (368mm) D vanity drawer and mirror.
- Storage basket is 9" (229mm) H x 10" (254mm) W x 6" (152mm) D.
- Holds 100 pounds of evenly distributed weight.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Basket Option:**
      - N No Basket
      - B Basket, add $247.98 list
   2. **Vanity Option:**
      - N No Vanity
      - D Vanity, add $446.78 list
2) Top surface and color.
3) Base color.
## Mounting Kit for Channel Cover Tile

### Features
- 42" (1067mm)H includes four corner blocks, two lower spacer brackets, two 12" (305mm) tile mounting rails, light blocks, one channel pan and mounting hardware.
- 50" (1270mm)H-78" (1981mm)H includes six corner blocks, three lower spacer brackets, two 12" (305mm) tile mounting rails, light blocks, one channel pan and mounting hardware.

### Specification Tips
- Used for mounting Channel Cover Tile.
- Channel Cover Tile is required and must be specified separately.
- Specify height to match utility channel height.
- Two Compose panel frames of equal height required to use Channel Cover Tile Mounting Kit.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number. (No finish specification required.)

### Nominal Height | Nominal Width | Number  | Price  \\
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40&quot; (1016mm)</td>
<td>12&quot; (305mm)</td>
<td>VZCH-4200</td>
<td>$ 893.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCH-5000</td>
<td>937.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot; (1422mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCH-5800</td>
<td>973.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; (1626mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCH-6600</td>
<td>991.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCH-7400</td>
<td>1009.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot; (1981mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCH-8000</td>
<td>1041.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Spacer Bracket

### Feature
- Includes one painted steel Spacer Bracket and attachment hardware 3" (76mm)H and .075" (2mm) thick.

### Specification Tips
- Provides support for the utility channel.
- One bracket required in top position for variable height condition.
- One bracket required in top and bottom position for each in-line panel junction.
- Two Compose panel frames of equal height required to use Spacer Bracket.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

### Nominal Height | Nominal Width | Number | Trim A | Trim B  \\
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; (305mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCS-0012-U</td>
<td>$33.86</td>
<td>$39.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Channel Accessories

### Channel Cover Tile

**Feature**
- Includes one painted 0.375" (10mm) thick steel Channel Tile Cover and attachment hardware.

**Specification Tips**
- Used to cover the Channel Cover Tile Mounting Kit at the end of utility channel.
- Channel Cover Mounting kit is required; specified separately.
- One cover required to finish each exposed end of the utility channel.
- Channel Tile Cover does not interfere with attachment of panel mounted components.
- To specify height, subtract 2" (51mm) from the panel height.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Trim A</th>
<th>Trim B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40&quot; (1016mm)</td>
<td>12&quot; (305mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4012-PNN</td>
<td>$283.10</td>
<td>$298.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZTI-4812-PNN</td>
<td>300.86</td>
<td>319.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot; (1422mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZTI-5612-PNN</td>
<td>335.85</td>
<td>357.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; (1626mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZTI-6412-PNN</td>
<td>370.78</td>
<td>395.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZTI-7212-PNN</td>
<td>411.00</td>
<td>438.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame Tube Cover

**Feature**
- Includes one painted .030" (1mm) thick steel Channel Tile Cover and attachment hardware.

**Specification Tips**
- Used in upper utility channel conditions above Inboard Mount Reagent Shelf to finish inside of exposed Compose panel frame.
- Two Frame Tube Covers required per Compose panel frame.
- Frame Tube Cover does not interfere with attachment of panel mounted components.
- **Bottom Tile Cover required; specify separately.**
- To specify height of Frame Tube Cover subtract the height of Inboard Reagent Shelf and the height of the upper tile from the frame height.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Trim A</th>
<th>Trim B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16&quot; (406mm)</td>
<td>2&quot; (51mm)</td>
<td>VZCU-1600-P</td>
<td>$83.78</td>
<td>$88.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCU-2400-P</td>
<td>87.34</td>
<td>92.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bottom Tile Cover

**Feature**
- Includes one painted 0.625" (16mm) thick metal Bottom Tile Cover.

**Specification Tips**
- Used in upper utility channel conditions to finish the lower gap between tiles mounted on Compose upper panel frames.
- One Bottom Tile Cover required per Compose panel frame.
- Specify Bottom Tile Cover width to match Compose panel width.
- **Frame Tube Cover required; specify separately.**

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Trim A</th>
<th>Trim B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; (610mm)</td>
<td>2&quot; (51mm)</td>
<td>VZCB-0024-P</td>
<td>$90.93</td>
<td>$101.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot; (762mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCB-0030-P</td>
<td>98.59</td>
<td>109.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCB-0036-P</td>
<td>106.25</td>
<td>116.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (1067mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCB-0042-P</td>
<td>113.91</td>
<td>124.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCB-0048-P</td>
<td>121.57</td>
<td>132.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Variable Height Cover —
3” Wide Aluminum

**Feature**
- Includes one 0.25”(6mm) thick painted aluminum Variable Height Cover and attachment hardware.

**Specification Tips**
- Variable height cover attaches directly to Compose panel frame and adds 0.25”(0mm) to panel frame.
- Used in upper utility channel conditions to finish exposed Compose panel frame above Outboard Mount Reagent Shelf.
- One Variable Height Cover required per Compose panel frame.
- 23”(584mm) cover is used when Outboard Mount Reagent Shelf is located at 50”(1270mm)H.
- 31”(787mm) cover is used when Outboard Mount Reagent Shelf is located at 42”(1067mm)H.
- Not recommended for use with the Outboard Reagent Shelf in the upper position. The Variable Height Trim will not be flush with the top of the shelf.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Trim A</th>
<th>Trim B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23”(584mm)</td>
<td>3”(76mm)</td>
<td>VZVZ-2300-P</td>
<td>$227.90</td>
<td>$241.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31”(787mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZVZ-3100-P</td>
<td>256.86</td>
<td>277.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Variable Height Cover —
12” Wide ChemSurf

**Feature**
- Includes one ChemSurf 0.81”(0mm)T Variable Height Cover and attachment hardware.

**Specification Tips**
- Variable Height Cover 12”(305mm) wide is required for (2) compose panel frames.
- Used in upper utility channel conditions to finish exposed Compose panel frame above Outboard Mount Reagent Shelf, when Outboard Reagent Shelf is used in upper position to provide flush trim.
- 31”(787mm) cover is used when Outboard Mount Reagent Shelf is located at 42”(1067mm)H.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Chemsurf laminate surface color.
3) Edgeband color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23”(584mm)</td>
<td>12”(305mm)</td>
<td>TS00-4TRY</td>
<td>$967.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31”(787mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>TS00-4RHH</td>
<td>1089.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inside End Cover

**Feature**
- Includes one 0.375”(0mm) thick painted metal Inside End Cover and attachment hardware.

**Specification Tips**
- For use with Reagent Shelf application.
- Finishes the inside of upper utility channel opening.
- 24”(610mm) cover is used when lower mount Inboard Reagent Shelf is located at 50”(1270mm) high.
- 32”(813mm) cover is used when lower mount Inboard Reagent Shelf is located at 42”(1067mm) high.
- Inside End Cover does not interfere with attachment of panel mounted components.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Trim A</th>
<th>Trim B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>12”(305mm)</td>
<td>VZCF-2400-P</td>
<td>$114.08</td>
<td>$124.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32”(813mm)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VZCF-3200-P</td>
<td>137.26</td>
<td>147.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reagent Shelf, Inboard Mount

Features
• Includes one 0.81”(21mm) thick ChemSurf Reagent Shelf and four painted attachment brackets.
• 36”(914mm)-48”(1219mm) wide Reagent Shelf also includes stiffener.

Specification Tips
• Lower mount shelf is used to enclose the top of the utility channel and provides surface for storage.
• Upper mount shelf provides surface for storage.
• Attachment brackets install on same size Compose panel side trim rail.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Chemsurf laminate surface color.
3) Edgeband color.
4) Trim color (Upper Inboard Mount only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Lower Shelf Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Upper Shelf Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0024-CMIL</td>
<td>$1890.48</td>
<td>UZSR-0024-CMIU</td>
<td>$1890.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”(762mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0030-CMIL</td>
<td>1960.18</td>
<td>UZSR-0030-CMIU</td>
<td>1953.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0036-CMIL</td>
<td>2029.88</td>
<td>UZSR-0036-CMIU</td>
<td>2016.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0042-CMIL</td>
<td>2099.58</td>
<td>UZSR-0042-CMIU</td>
<td>2079.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0048-CMIL</td>
<td>2169.28</td>
<td>UZSR-0048-CMIU</td>
<td>2142.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reagent Shelf, Outboard Mount

Feature
• Includes one 0.81”(21mm) thick Chemsurf Reagent Shelf and four painted attachment brackets.

Specification Tips
• Shelf is used to enclose the top of utility channel and provides surface for storage.
• To be installed in component mounting rails on same size Compose panel.
• Attachment and support brackets are installed within the utility channel.
• Use with aluminum 3”(76mm)W Variable Height Covers (VZVZ) to accommodate thickness of the Outboard Mount Reagent Shelf.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Chemsurf laminate surface color.
3) Edgeband color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0024-CMO</td>
<td>$1392.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30”(762mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0030-CMO</td>
<td>1432.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0036-CMO</td>
<td>1472.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0042-CMO</td>
<td>1512.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>UZSR-0048-CMO</td>
<td>1552.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Steel Tile VZTI-PNN

Feature
- Includes one painted metal tile and attachment brackets.

Specification Tips
- When designing for segmentation, Aligner/Light Blocks are required and separately specified. Refer to Compose price list.
- Additional sizes for Steel Tiles can be found in the Compose price list.
- Refer to Compose Specification Guide for Planning with Tiles and Aligner/Light Blocks.
- 8"(203mm) tiles may not be installed in raceway position in place of base raceway cover.
- Vertical panel frame face dimensions:
  - Panel frame/non-raceway cover = frame height minus 2"(51mm)
  - Panel frame with raceway cover = frame height minus 10"(254mm)
- No power access available if tile is in raceway position.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Trim A</th>
<th>Trim B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40&quot;(1016mm)</td>
<td>18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4018-PNN</td>
<td>$317.48</td>
<td>$342.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4024-PNN</td>
<td>351.86</td>
<td>387.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;(762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4030-PNN</td>
<td>386.24</td>
<td>432.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4036-PNN</td>
<td>420.62</td>
<td>477.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4042-PNN</td>
<td>455.00</td>
<td>522.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot;(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4048-PNN</td>
<td>489.38</td>
<td>567.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot;(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4060-PNN</td>
<td>558.14</td>
<td>656.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot;(1829mm)</td>
<td>18&quot;(457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7218-PNN</td>
<td>$472.52</td>
<td>$518.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7224-PNN</td>
<td>534.04</td>
<td>598.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;(762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7230-PNN</td>
<td>595.56</td>
<td>678.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7236-PNN</td>
<td>657.08</td>
<td>758.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7242-PNN</td>
<td>718.60</td>
<td>838.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ChemSurf Tile

- Includes one ChemSurf laminate tile and attachment brackets.

Specification Tips
- When designing for segmentation, Aligner/Light Blocks are required and separately specified. Refer to Compose price list.
- Refer to Compose Specification Guide for Planning with Tiles and Aligner/Light Blocks.
- If using ChemSurf laminate tiles up to 32”(813mm) in height, refer to Compose Minimum Return Width Guidelines.
- If using ChemSurf laminate tiles above 32”(813mm) in height, add 6”(152mm) to Compose Minimum Return Width Guidelines.
- Vertical panel frame face dimensions:
  - Panel frame/non-raceway cover = frame height minus 2”(51mm)
  - Panel frame with raceway cover = frame height minus 10”(254mm)
- No power access available if tile is in raceway position.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Port Option
   - No Port
   - One Port – Left
   - One Port – Right
   - Two Ports – Double
3) Chemsurf laminate surface color.
4) Edgeband trim color.
5) Non-metallic trim color for bezels (if applicable).

### Nominal Height Nominal Width Number Port Price Single Port Price Double Port Price

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>No Port Price</th>
<th>Single Port Price</th>
<th>Double Port Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8”(203mm)</td>
<td>18”(457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0818-D</td>
<td>$210.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0824-D</td>
<td>$240.71</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30”(762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0830-D</td>
<td>$271.06</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0836-D</td>
<td>$301.40</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0842-D</td>
<td>$331.74</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0848-D</td>
<td>$362.09</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0860-D</td>
<td>$422.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16”(406mm)</td>
<td>18”(457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1618-D</td>
<td>$301.40</td>
<td>$449.49</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1624-D</td>
<td>$362.09</td>
<td>$510.17</td>
<td>$631.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30”(762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1630-D</td>
<td>$422.77</td>
<td>$570.86</td>
<td>$691.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1636-D</td>
<td>$483.46</td>
<td>$631.55</td>
<td>$752.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1642-D</td>
<td>$544.15</td>
<td>$692.23</td>
<td>$813.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1648-D</td>
<td>$604.83</td>
<td>$813.61</td>
<td>$934.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1660-D</td>
<td>$762.21</td>
<td>$1117.04</td>
<td>$1237.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>18”(457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2418-D</td>
<td>$392.43</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2424-D</td>
<td>$483.46</td>
<td>$570.86</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30”(762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2430-D</td>
<td>$574.49</td>
<td>$661.89</td>
<td>$782.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2436-D</td>
<td>$655.22</td>
<td>$752.92</td>
<td>$873.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2442-D</td>
<td>$756.55</td>
<td>$843.95</td>
<td>$964.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2448-D</td>
<td>$847.58</td>
<td>$934.98</td>
<td>$1055.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2460-D</td>
<td>$1029.64</td>
<td>$1117.04</td>
<td>$1237.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32”(813mm)</td>
<td>18”(457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3218-D</td>
<td>$483.46</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3224-D</td>
<td>$604.83</td>
<td>$692.23</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30”(762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3230-D</td>
<td>$726.21</td>
<td>$813.61</td>
<td>$934.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3236-D</td>
<td>$847.58</td>
<td>$934.98</td>
<td>$1055.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3242-D</td>
<td>$968.95</td>
<td>$1056.35</td>
<td>$1177.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3248-D</td>
<td>$1090.33</td>
<td>$1177.73</td>
<td>$1298.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3260-D</td>
<td>$1333.07</td>
<td>$1420.47</td>
<td>$1541.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40”(1016mm)</td>
<td>18”(457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4018-D</td>
<td>$574.49</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4024-D</td>
<td>$726.21</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30”(762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4030-D</td>
<td>$877.92</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4036-D</td>
<td>$1029.64</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4042-D</td>
<td>$1181.36</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4048-D</td>
<td>$1333.07</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4060-D</td>
<td>$1636.51</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominal Height Width</td>
<td>Nominal Number</td>
<td>No Port Price</td>
<td>Single Port Price</td>
<td>Double Port Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm) 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4818-D N</td>
<td>$665.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; (610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4824-D N</td>
<td>847.58</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot; (762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4830-D N</td>
<td>1029.64</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4836-D N</td>
<td>1211.70</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4842-D N</td>
<td>1393.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4848-D N</td>
<td>1575.82</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4860-D N</td>
<td>1939.94</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot; (1422mm) 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5618-D N</td>
<td>$756.55</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; (610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5624-D N</td>
<td>968.95</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot; (762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5630-D N</td>
<td>1181.36</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5636-D N</td>
<td>1393.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5642-D N</td>
<td>1606.16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5648-D N</td>
<td>1818.57</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5660-D N</td>
<td>2243.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; (1626mm) 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-6418-D N</td>
<td>$1411.46</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; (610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-6424-D N</td>
<td>1654.21</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot; (762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-6430-D N</td>
<td>1896.95</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-6436-D N</td>
<td>2139.70</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-6442-D N</td>
<td>2382.45</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-6448-D N</td>
<td>2625.19</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-6460-D N</td>
<td>3110.69</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm) 18&quot; (457mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7218-D N</td>
<td>$1502.49</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; (610mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7224-D N</td>
<td>1775.58</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot; (762mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7230-D N</td>
<td>2048.67</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7236-D N</td>
<td>2321.76</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7242-D N</td>
<td>2594.85</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7248-D N</td>
<td>2867.94</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7260-D N</td>
<td>3414.12</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spanning In-line — Individual Tiles
For use with Compose

**Features**
- Includes one in-line spanning steel tile and attachment clips.
- Spans a maximum of two full panel frames or stack frames in an in-line panel application.

**Specification Tips**
- Spanning tile width equals the sum of two separately specified full panel or stack frames in an in-line panel application.
- Opposite side of the full panel frame or stack frames may have tiles the same width as each frame or another spanning tile may be used.
- A full panel frame allows for independent planning options for each side of the panel; tile type and height may be the same or different per side.
- May be used with a base raceway cover the same width as the full panel frame or the tile may go to the floor; a spanning base raceway cover is not available.
- Separately specified aluminum top trim is required; top trim may span both of the full panel frames or may be the same width as each full panel frame.
- All Compose trim to be aluminum for the Utility Channel application.
- **Aligner/Light Blocks are separately specified per tile configuration**; see Specification Guide for details.
- **8”(203mm)H tile is not for use in the panel frame base raceway in place of the base raceway cover.**
- Using a tile which goes to the floor prohibits power access in the panel frame base raceway and is not for use with a concealed base feed.
- Only internal Power Base base feed can be used if using a tile which goes to the floor.
- Vertical panel frame face dimensions:
  - Full Panel Frame/No Raceway Cover = Full Panel Frame height minus 2”(51mm) (for use with tile which goes to the floor)
  - Full Panel Frame/With Raceway Cover = Full Panel Frame height minus 10”(254mm)

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Trim A</th>
<th>Trim B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8”(203mm)</td>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0836-PNS</td>
<td>$273.22</td>
<td>$283.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0842-PNS</td>
<td>283.26</td>
<td>295.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0848-PNS</td>
<td>293.30</td>
<td>307.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54”(1372mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0854-PNS</td>
<td>303.34</td>
<td>319.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0860-PNS</td>
<td>313.38</td>
<td>330.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66”(1676mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0866-PNS</td>
<td>323.42</td>
<td>342.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72”(1829mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0872-PNS</td>
<td>333.46</td>
<td>354.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78”(1981mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0878-PNS</td>
<td>343.50</td>
<td>366.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16”(406mm)</td>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1636-PNS</td>
<td>$322.05</td>
<td>$344.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1642-PNS</td>
<td>337.93</td>
<td>364.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1648-PNS</td>
<td>353.81</td>
<td>384.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54”(1372mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1654-PNS</td>
<td>369.69</td>
<td>404.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1660-PNS</td>
<td>385.57</td>
<td>423.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66”(1676mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1666-PNS</td>
<td>401.45</td>
<td>443.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72”(1829mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1672-PNS</td>
<td>417.33</td>
<td>463.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78”(1981mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1678-PNS</td>
<td>433.21</td>
<td>483.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24”(610mm)</td>
<td>36”(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2436-PNS</td>
<td>$344.75</td>
<td>$378.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42”(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2442-PNS</td>
<td>366.77</td>
<td>406.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48”(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2448-PNS</td>
<td>388.79</td>
<td>435.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54”(1372mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2454-PNS</td>
<td>410.81</td>
<td>463.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60”(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2460-PNS</td>
<td>432.83</td>
<td>491.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66”(1676mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2466-PNS</td>
<td>454.85</td>
<td>519.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72”(1829mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2472-PNS</td>
<td>476.87</td>
<td>547.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78”(1981mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2478-PNS</td>
<td>498.89</td>
<td>576.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Spanning In-line — Individual Tiles

For use with Compose

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Trim A</th>
<th>Trim B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32” (813mm)</td>
<td>36” (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3236-PNS</td>
<td>$458.31</td>
<td>$502.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42” (1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3242-PNS</td>
<td>484.99</td>
<td>537.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48” (1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3248-PNS</td>
<td>511.67</td>
<td>572.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54” (1372mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3254-PNS</td>
<td>538.35</td>
<td>606.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60” (1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3260-PNS</td>
<td>565.03</td>
<td>641.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66” (1676mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3266-PNS</td>
<td>591.71</td>
<td>676.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” (1829mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3272-PNS</td>
<td>618.39</td>
<td>711.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78” (1981mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3278-PNS</td>
<td>645.07</td>
<td>745.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40” (1016mm)</td>
<td>36” (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4036-PNS</td>
<td>$628.82</td>
<td>$685.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42” (1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4042-PNS</td>
<td>663.20</td>
<td>730.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48” (1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4048-PNS</td>
<td>697.58</td>
<td>775.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54” (1372mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4054-PNS</td>
<td>731.96</td>
<td>820.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60” (1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4060-PNS</td>
<td>766.34</td>
<td>865.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66” (1676mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4066-PNS</td>
<td>800.72</td>
<td>910.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72” (1829mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4072-PNS</td>
<td>835.10</td>
<td>954.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78” (1981mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4078-PNS</td>
<td>869.48</td>
<td>999.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spanning ChemSurf Tile

VZTI-DNS

Features
- Includes two fixed-height steel leg assemblies, support beam, rail, includes one in-line spanning laminate tile with 1mm edgeband and attachment clips.
- Spans a maximum of two full panel frames or stack frames in an in-line panel application.

Specification Tips
- Spanning tile width equals the sum of two separately specified full panel or stack frames in an in-line panel application.
- Opposite side of the full panel frame or stack frames may have tiles the same width as each frame or another spanning tile may be used.
- A full panel frame allows for independent planning options for each side of the panel; tile type and height may be the same or different per side.
- Aligner/Light Blocks are separately specified per tile configuration; see Specification Guide for details.
- Separately specified aluminum top trim is required; top trim may span both of the full panel frames or may be the same width as each full panel frame.
- All Compose trim to be aluminum for the Utility Channel application.
- May be used with a base raceway cover the same width as each full panel frame or the tile may go to the floor; a spanning base raceway cover is not available.
- 8"(203mm)H tile is not for use in the panel frame base raceway in place of the base raceway cover.
- Using a tile which goes to the floor prohibits power access in the panel frame base raceway and is not for use with a concealed base feed.
- Only internal Power Base base feed can be used if using a tile which goes to the floor.
- Vertical panel frame face dimensions:
  - Full Panel Frame/No Raceway Cover = Full Panel Frame height minus 2"(51mm) (for use with tile which goes to the floor)
  - Full Panel Frame/With Raceway Cover = Full Panel Frame height minus 10"(254mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Chemsurf laminate surface color.
3) Edgeband trim color.

Laminate Tile widths greater than 60"(1524mm) wide are not available on 56"(1422mm), 64"(1626mm) or 72"(1829mm) high tiles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nominal Height</th>
<th>Nominal Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8&quot;(203mm)</td>
<td>36&quot;(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0836-DNS</td>
<td>$583.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0842-DNS</td>
<td>613.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0848-DNS</td>
<td>644.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;(1372mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0854-DNS</td>
<td>674.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0860-DNS</td>
<td>704.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66&quot;(1676mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0866-DNS</td>
<td>599.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;(1829mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0872-DNS</td>
<td>687.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;(1981mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0878-DNS</td>
<td>707.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>84&quot;(2134mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0884-DNS</td>
<td>726.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90&quot;(2286mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0890-DNS</td>
<td>745.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;(2438mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-0896-DNS</td>
<td>764.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16&quot;(406mm)</td>
<td>36&quot;(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1636-DNS</td>
<td>$765.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1642-DNS</td>
<td>826.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1648-DNS</td>
<td>886.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;(1372mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1654-DNS</td>
<td>947.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1660-DNS</td>
<td>1008.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66&quot;(1676mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1666-DNS</td>
<td>811.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;(1829mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1672-DNS</td>
<td>919.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;(1981mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1678-DNS</td>
<td>957.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>84&quot;(2134mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1684-DNS</td>
<td>996.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90&quot;(2286mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1690-DNS</td>
<td>1034.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96&quot;(2438mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-1696-DNS</td>
<td>1073.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td>36&quot;(914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2436-DNS</td>
<td>$947.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;(1067mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2442-DNS</td>
<td>1038.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48&quot;(1219mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2448-DNS</td>
<td>1129.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;(1372mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2454-DNS</td>
<td>1220.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60&quot;(1524mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2460-DNS</td>
<td>1311.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>66&quot;(1676mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2466-DNS</td>
<td>1023.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>72&quot;(1829mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2472-DNS</td>
<td>1150.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78&quot;(1981mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2478-DNS</td>
<td>1208.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>84&quot;(2134mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2484-DNS</td>
<td>1265.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90&quot;(2286mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-2490-DNS</td>
<td>1323.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nominal Height</td>
<td>Nominal Width</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32&quot; (813mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3236-DNS</td>
<td>$1129.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (1067mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3242-DNS</td>
<td>1250.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3248-DNS</td>
<td>1372.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; (1372mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3254-DNS</td>
<td>1493.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3260-DNS</td>
<td>1615.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot; (1676mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3266-DNS</td>
<td>1235.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3272-DNS</td>
<td>1381.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot; (1981mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3278-DNS</td>
<td>1458.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot; (2134mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3284-DNS</td>
<td>1535.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot; (2286mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3290-DNS</td>
<td>1612.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot; (2438mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-3296-DNS</td>
<td>1689.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40&quot; (1016mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4036-DNS</td>
<td>$1311.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (1067mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4042-DNS</td>
<td>1463.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4048-DNS</td>
<td>1615.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; (1372mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4054-DNS</td>
<td>1766.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4060-DNS</td>
<td>1918.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot; (1676mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4066-DNS</td>
<td>1447.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4072-DNS</td>
<td>1612.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot; (1981mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4078-DNS</td>
<td>1709.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot; (2134mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4084-DNS</td>
<td>1805.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot; (2286mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4090-DNS</td>
<td>1901.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot; (2438mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4096-DNS</td>
<td>1998.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4836-DNS</td>
<td>$1493.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot; (1067mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4842-DNS</td>
<td>1675.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4848-DNS</td>
<td>1857.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; (1372mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4854-DNS</td>
<td>2039.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4860-DNS</td>
<td>2221.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot; (1676mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4866-DNS</td>
<td>1659.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4872-DNS</td>
<td>1844.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78&quot; (1981mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4878-DNS</td>
<td>1959.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84&quot; (2134mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4884-DNS</td>
<td>2075.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90&quot; (2286mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4890-DNS</td>
<td>2190.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96&quot; (2438mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-4896-DNS</td>
<td>2306.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56&quot; (1422mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5636-DNS</td>
<td>$1675.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; (1372mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5642-DNS</td>
<td>1888.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5648-DNS</td>
<td>2100.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66&quot; (1676mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5654-DNS</td>
<td>2312.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-5660-DNS</td>
<td>2525.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64&quot; (1626mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-6436-DNS</td>
<td>$2421.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7236-DNS</td>
<td>$2603.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48&quot; (1219mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7242-DNS</td>
<td>2876.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; (1372mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7248-DNS</td>
<td>3149.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60&quot; (1524mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7254-DNS</td>
<td>3422.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72&quot; (1829mm)</td>
<td>36&quot; (914mm)</td>
<td>VZTI-7260-DNS</td>
<td>3696.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Finish/Color Legends

### Benson
**Polyurethane**
- TR-F Black

**Wood**
- M2-N Natural Maple
- M2-W33 Carmel on Maple
- M2-W15 Expresso on Maple
- M2-W32 Pacific on Maple

### Compose
**Trim**
- **Grade A**
  - Textured: TR-TG Grout, TR-TF Pitch, TR-TW Plaster
- **Grade B**
  - Textured: TR-MC Metallic Champagne, TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal, TR-LE Metallic Silver

**Laminate Finishes**
- **ChemSurf**
  - Grade A: TR-H62 Gray Tone, TR-H4A Putty
  - Patterned: TR-HPT Linen Casual, TR-HP2 Linen Classic

**Edgeband**
- **Solid Color**
  - H-H62 Gray Tone, H-H4A Putty
- **Patterned Edgeband**
  - HP-P1 Linen Casual, HP-P2 Linen Classic

### Maari
**Shell / Arm Caps**
- Base: TR-F Black, TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- Matte Trim Color: TR-M1 Black Matte, TR-M2 Smooth Plaster Matte
- Matte Trim Color: TR-HE Hellenic

**Wood Finish**
- Tablet Wood: VH-W35 Plank Walnut, VB-W35 Plank White Oak
- Painted MDF: PW-F Black, PW-PL Polar

**Laminate**
- Haworth Standard
- Grade A and Grade B laminate

### Overbed Tables
**Trim Colors**
- TR-T33 Bone, TR-T32 Graphite Gray, TR-T34 Taupe
- Thermofoil: TF-H40 Café, TF-H0C Crystal, TF-H60 Walnut
- Laminate: H-H40 Café, H-H0C Crystal, H-H60 Walnut

### Soji
**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black, TR-7 Fog, TR-UFM Snow

### Zody LX
**Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights**
**Paint Colors**
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne, TR-LE Metallic Silver, TR-UPS Snow Fall, PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black, TR-UFM Snow

**Plastic Base**
- TR-F Black, TR-7 Fog

### ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
Products are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix indicates fabric acceptability on product series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)</th>
<th>Series/Model</th>
<th>Haworth Alliance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Haworth Fabrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Blanket (4H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Hobson (3J)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Morse (4J)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Novelty (3L)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Pixel (2A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Twist (MM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Diagonale (4N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: English Tweed (4E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Floyd by Kvadrat (56)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Gauge (1X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Kaleidoscope (54)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Pemberton (5N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Ramie (4V)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Reflect by Kvadrat (5R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Squares (4A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tech (MV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Dots (6K)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: King II (67)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Maya II (68)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Oceanic (4T)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Scapes (3S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Atlas by Kvadrat (LW)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Arrow (4D)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Diagonale (1K)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Clara 2 by Kvadrat (NV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Class II (66)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Cotswold (JB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Main Line Flax (6M)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (57)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Recheck by Kvadrat (RP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Tangram (LV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat (5Y)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: Divina Melange 3 (SV)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: Hallingdal 65 by Kvadrat (5Z)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exam Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leathers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Plains Leather (XP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Nature Leather (XE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
# Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-018-182</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Wall Track</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-243</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Wall Mount Monitor Arm</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-261</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Arm Extender</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-353-026</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Wall Mount LCD Arm</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-354-026</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Wall Mount Keyboard Arm</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-358-026</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Wall Mount System</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-359-026</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Wall Mount System</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-383-026</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Wall Mount LCD Arm</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-583</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Combo System - with Worksurface and Panning Pivot</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-594</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Combo System - with Worksurface and Panning Pivot</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-193-200</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Notebook Tray</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-590</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Power Strip Mounting Kit and Cord Wrap</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-591-003</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Steel Stud Wall Mounting Kit</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60-593</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Vertical Lift - High Traffic Area</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-081</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Sit-Stand Vertical Lift - High Traffic Area</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-367</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Enclosure</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-063</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Small CPU Holder</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80-107</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Customized</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-011</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Wall Track Mounting Kit</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-091</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Track Mount Bracket Kit</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-101-003</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Wall Plate</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-464</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Coiled Extension Cord</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-466-214</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Power Strip</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-468</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Universal CPU Holder</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-487-800</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Vertical Lift Auto-Retracting Keyboard Kit</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-531</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Wall Track Mounting Kit</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-533</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Wrist Rest - Antimicrobial</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-566</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Scanner Holder - Wall Mount</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-631</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – T-Nut Kit</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-780-194</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – StyleView Scanner Shelf</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-783</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Dual Monitor and Handle Kit</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-815</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Scanner Shelf - VESA Attached</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97-999</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – SV Hook</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-135-216</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – StyleView Wire Basket</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-246</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Battery</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-247</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Smart Battery Dock</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-258</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – 4-Bay Charger</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-419</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Laminate Kit</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-424</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Horizontal Scanner Bracket</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-425</td>
<td>Wall Mounted Workstations – Vertical Scanner Bracket</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-450</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – T-Slot Wipes Holder</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-451</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Side-Mount Wipes Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-453</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Vinyl Cord Cover</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-465</td>
<td>Ergotron – CareFit Slim Accessories – T-Slot Scanner/Printer Holder for CareFit Slim</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-466</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Side-Mount Scanner Bracket for CareFit Slim 2.0</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-467</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Side-Mount Scanner Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-468</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Side-Mount Printer Bracket for CareFit Slim 2.0</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-470</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Mini CPU Holder for CareFit Slim 2.0</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98-476</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Front Shelf for CareFit Slim 2.0</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNBR-22-S</td>
<td>Patient Room – Bariatric Recliner - Standard Arms</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNBR-22-T</td>
<td>Patient Room – Bariatric Recliner - Transfer Arms</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNGR</td>
<td>Patient Room – Three Position Glider Recliner</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNWR</td>
<td>Patient Room – Pull-Out Sleeper Chair</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO-1100-0</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Slim Laptop Cart</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSO-3500-0</td>
<td>Mobile Carts – Slim 2.0 LCD Cart</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE105-N</td>
<td>Exam Room Seating – Stools</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE106-R</td>
<td>Exam Room Seating – Stools</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEB10-R-LNMM</td>
<td>Patient Room – Single Top</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-33-0</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Chair</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-33-1</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Chair</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-33-4</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Chair</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-33-7</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Chair</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-33-1</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Dual Posture</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-33-4</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Chair</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-33-7</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Chair</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-33-0</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Stool</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-33-1</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Stool</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-33-4</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Stool</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-33-7</td>
<td>Task Seating — Zody LX – Cleanable+ – Task Stool</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-01</td>
<td>Exam Room Seating – Without Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-11</td>
<td>Exam Room Seating – With Arms</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-01</td>
<td>Exam Room Seating – Without Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>Exam Room Seating – Without Arms</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-44-01</td>
<td>Exam Room Seating – Without Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-44-11</td>
<td>Exam Room Seating – With Arms</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001X</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001X</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001X</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001X</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101A</td>
<td>Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Product Code | Product Description | Page  
--- | --- | ---  
SJTC-101X | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Base** | 47  
SJTC-101X | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Base** | 46  
SJTC-401A | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base** | 45  
SJTC-401A | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Base** | 44  
SJTC-401X | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base** | 45  
SJTC-401X | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Base** | 44  
SJTC-701A | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Aluminum Base** | 43  
SJTC-701A | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Plastic Base** | 42  
SJTC-701X | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Aluminum Base** | 43  
SJTC-701X | Task Seating — Soji – Cleanable+ – Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Plastic Base** | 42  
SV42-6302-1 | Mobile Carts – LCD Cart - LiFe Powered | 16  
SV44-53E1-1 | Mobile Carts – Telepresence Cart - Powered - Single Monitor | 17  
SV44-57E1-1 | Mobile Carts – Telepresence Cart - Powered Back-to-Back Monitor | 18  
TS00-4TRY | Channel Accessories – Variable Height Cover — 12” Wide ChemSurf | 79  
UZSR-CMIL | Channel Accessories – Reagent Shelf, Inboard Mount | 80  
UZSR-CMIL | Channel Accessories – Reagent Shelf, Inboard Mount | 80  
UZSR-CMO | Channel Accessories – Reagent Shelf, Outboard Mount | 80  
VZCB-P | Channel Accessories – Bottom Tile Cover | 78  
VZCF-P | Channel Accessories – Inside End Cover | 79  
VZCH | Channel Accessories – Mounting Kit for Channel Cover Tile | 77  
VZCS-0012-U | Channel Accessories – Spacer Bracket | 77  
VZCU-P | Channel Accessories – Frame Tube Cover | 78  
VZTI-D2N | Individual Tiles – ChemSurf Tile | 82  
VZTI-DLN | Individual Tiles – ChemSurf Tile | 82  
VZTI-DNN | Individual Tiles – ChemSurf Tile | 82  
VZTI-DNS | Spanning In-line — Individual Tiles – Spanning ChemSurf Tile | 86  
VZTI-DRN | Individual Tiles – ChemSurf Tile | 82  
VZTI-PNN | Channel Accessories – Channel Cover Tile | 78  
VZTI-PNN | Individual Tiles – Steel Tile | 81  
VZTI-PNS | Spanning In-line — Individual Tiles – Spanning Steel Tile | 84  
VZVZ-P | Channel Accessories – Variable Height Cover — 3” Wide Aluminum | 79
Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Great Expectations
You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms
As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty
To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to:
www.haworth.com/warranty or contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Warranty Requests or Questions
For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Effective: September 1, 2021

Terms of Sale

The Terms of Sale apply to all products in the North America Price Lists. To review the current version of the North American Terms of Sale, please go to:
www.haworth.com/terms-of-sale or contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Effective: September 2, 2022
Features
- Includes combo arm, keyboard tray, wall mount base, track mount adapter, 34" (864mm) wall track, track mount bracket, wall track covers, cable ties and mounting hardware.
- Optional integrated worksurface available.
- Maximum screen size: 27" (686mm)
- Weight capacity:
  - Display: 8-22 lbs.
  - Keyboard and mouse: 1.5 lbs.
- Lift: Monitor and keyboard adjust 20" (508mm) in tandem with single motion using Constant Force™ technology. Monitor adjusts 5" (127mm) independently for a maximum monitor height adjustment of 25" (635mm).
- Screen rotates 360°.
- Pans 180° at two points for a total 360° side to side motion.
- Folds to within 9" (229mm) of wall in stowed position.
- Extension adds additional 18.5" (470mm) from wall.
- Worksurface dimensions: 14" (356mm) D x 27.5" (699mm) W
  - Keyboard area: 7.9" (201mm) D x 24.7" (627mm) W
  - Note: Keyboard area has additional space for extra cable and power brick storage as well as space for RFID badge scanner holder.

Specification Tips
- Mounts directly to architectural wall.
- Additional separately specified accessories include:
  - CareFit Extender Accessory

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CareFit Combo</td>
<td>45-618-251</td>
<td>$2083.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CareFit Combo with Worksurface</td>
<td>45-619-251</td>
<td>$2604.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wall-Mounted Workstations
Ergotron - CareFit Combo Arm

Features
• Includes combo arm, keyboard tray, wall mount base, track mount adapter, cable ties and mounting hardware.
• Optional integrated worksurface available.
• Maximum screen size: 27” (686mm)
• Weight capacity:
  – Display: 8-22 lbs.
  – Keyboard and mouse: 1.5 lbs.
• Lift: Monitor and keyboard adjust 20” (508mm) in tandem with single motion using Constant Force™ technology. Monitor adjusts 5” (127mm) independently for a maximum monitor height adjustment of 25” (635mm).
• Screen rotates 360°.
• Tilt: Monitor tilts 25° (-5°/+20°). Keyboard tilts 90° up for space-saving storage.
• Pans 180° at two points for a total 360° side to side motion.
• Folds to within 9” (229mm) of wall in stowed position.
• Extension adds additional 18.5” (470mm) from wall.
• Worksurface dimensions: 14” (356mm) D x 27.5” (699mm) W
  – Keyboard area: 7.9” (201mm) D x 24.7” (627mm) W
  Note: Keyboard area has additional space for extra cable and power brick storage as well as space for RFID badge scanner holder.

Specification Tip
• Mounts to Ergotron 34” (864mm) Wall Track

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CareFit Combo Arm</td>
<td>45-621-251</td>
<td>$1860.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CareFit Combo Arm with Worksurface</td>
<td>45-622-251</td>
<td>$2336.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class ER – GSA; Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
CPU Wall Cabinet

**Features**
- Includes cabinet enclosure, wall track cover, strap, two keys and attachment hardware.
- Maximum CPU size: 8.5”(216mm)H x 2”(51mm)D x 9.5”(241mm)W
- Maximum power brick size: 3”(76mm)H x 1”(25mm)D x 6”(152mm)W
- Weight capacity: 5 lbs.

**Specification Tip**
- Can be mounted above or below the system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>12.5”</td>
<td>4”</td>
<td>14.85”</td>
<td>98-543-251</td>
<td>$327.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

CPU Tray

**Features**
- Includes tray, strap, and attachment hardware.
- Maximum CPU size: 7”(178mm)H x 1.4”(36mm)D x 7”(178mm)W
- Weight capacity: 4 lbs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>3.8”</td>
<td>11.6”</td>
<td>24.5”</td>
<td>98-548-251</td>
<td>$327.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

Extender

**Features**
- Includes extender arm, cable channel cover, end caps, cable tie and wrap.
- Extender is 23.3”(592mm)W

**Specification Tip**
- Extender may not be mounted to a hollow wall.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-547-251</td>
<td>$505.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.

Wireless Scanner Bracket

**Features**
- Includes scanner bracket with shelf, adapter bar and attachment hardware.
- Attaches to the right or left-hand side of the CareFit Combo keyboard tray.
- Cords route through keyboard tray and arm.
- Bracket is 4”(102mm)W x 3.5”(140mm)D.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-549-251</td>
<td>$130.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
## Scanner Bracket

### Features
- Includes scanner bracket and attachment hardware.
- Attaches to the right or left-hand side of the CareFit Combo keyboard tray.
- Cords route through keyboard tray and arm.
- Scanner bracket is 4" (102mm) W x 5.5" (140mm) D with a 1.25" (32mm) cutout for scanner handle.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-551-251</td>
<td>$130.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printer Bracket

### Features
- Includes printer shelf with cord box, end caps, wall track bracket, wall track cover, and attachment hardware.
- Shelf surface is 9.1" (231mm) x 4.5" (114mm)
- Weight capacity: 3 lbs.
- Can be attached at any height on a Wall Track.

### Specification Tip
- Shelf should be mounted at a height that aligns with Wall Track Cover opening.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-578-251</td>
<td>$202.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Wall Track 34" Covers

### Features
- Includes three standard covers, one arm attachment cover and two end caps.
- Tool-less, snap-fit installation.

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>98-609-030</td>
<td>$163.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>